Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Pr	eparation In	structions	
Municipality Name:	Choose name from	list $lacksquare$	
CFO Name:	GRK Rame	orwesi	
Tel:	018 487 80	Fax: 018 40	82 231 <u>8</u>
E-Mail:	finance@l	derksdorp.ora	
Budget for MTREF starting:	2017	▼ Budget Year:	2017/18
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes ▼		
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipali	ty 🔻	
		Name Votes & S	Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions		Important docum provide essential	
Showing / Hiding Columns		MFMA Budget Circulars	<u>Click to view</u>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all		MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all		<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u>	<u>Click to view</u>
Showing / Clearing Highlights		Funding Compliance Guide	<u>Click to view</u>
Clear Highlights on all sheets		MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to view</u>

Common sheet headings			
Head1	2015/16	Prior year -1	
Head1A		Prior year -2	
Head1B	2013/14	Prior year -3	
Head2	Current Year 2016/17	Year in which budget is being	prepared
Head2A	2016/17	Year in which budget is being	prepared
Head3		MTREF name	
Head4	LIFS	Long term financial strategy	
Head5	Audited Outcome		
Head5A	Outcome		
Head5B	Pre-audit outcome		
Head6	Original Budget		
Head7 Head8	Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast		
Heads Head9		1st year of MTREE	Year1
Heads Heads		1st year of MTREF	Year1 Year2
Head 11	Surject Vail +1 2010/19 Rufect Var +2 2019/20	3rd year of MTREF	Year3
Head12		1st vr of long term forecast	Year4
Head12	Forecast 2021/22	Next yr of long term forecast	Year5
Head14		Next yr of long term foreca:	Years
Head15		Next yr of loon term forecar	Year7
Head16		Next yr of long term foreca:	Year8
Head17	Forecast 2025/26	Next yr of long term foreca:	Year9
Head18	Forecast 2026/27	Next yr of long term forecas	Year10
Head19		Next vr of long term forecas	Year11
Head20	Forecast 2028/29	Next yr of long term forecas	Year12
Head21		Next yr of long term foreca:	Year13
Head22		Next vr of long term forecas	Year14
Head23	Forecast 2031/32	Next yr of long term foreca:	Year15
Head24	Description		
Head25	I		
Head26	Vote Description		
Head27 Head27a	Ref		
Head27a Head28	References Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		Result
			result
Head29 Head30	Annual target 2017/18 Revised target 2017/18		
Head30 Head31	Quarter ended 30 September		
Head32	Quarter ended 30 September		
Head32	Clearing entired 31 March		
Head34	Quarter ended 30 June		
Head35	Variance exclanation		
Head36	YTD Actual 31 Dec		
Head37	YTO Budget 31 Dec		
Head38	Monthly actual		
Head39	YTD actual		
Head40	YTD budget		
Head41	YTD variance		
Head42	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		
Head43	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Summary		
Head44	2001 Census		
Head45	2011 Census		
Head46	- Adjustments Budget - January 2007		
Head47	Previous target year to complete		
Head48 Head49	Present value		
Head49 Head50	Other Adjusts.		
Head50 Head51	Other Adjusts.		
Head51 Head52	Accum. Funds Multi-year capital		
Head53	Internal Colonial		
Head54	Prior Adjusted		
Head55	Nat. or Prov. Govt		
Head56	Total Adjusts.		
SFPerf1	Budgeted Financial Performance		
SFPerf2	Forecast Financial Performance		
SFPos1	Budgeted Financial Position		
SFPos2	Forecast Financial Position		
Cash1	Budget Cash Flow		
Cash2	Forecast Cash Flow		
RandM	Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of R'000		
Depart1	Department 1 -		DEP1
Depart2 Depart3	Department 2 - Department 3 -		DEP2 DEP3
	Department 3 -		DEP3 DEP4
Depart4 Depart5	Department 4 - Department 5 -		DEP4 DEP5
Departs Depart6	Department 6 -		DEP6
Departs Depart7	Department 6 - Department 7 -		DEP6
Depart8	Department 8 -		DEP8
Departs Departs	Department 9 - Department 9 -		DEP9
Departs Depart10	Department 10 -		DEP10
Depart 1	Department 11 -		DEP10
Depart12	Department 12 -		DEP12
Depart 13	Department 13 -		DEP13
Depart14	Department 14 -		DEP14
	<u>l</u>		
Rase year of forecast column se			

		•		
Standard nomenclature				
Muni	Choose name from list			
Municipal Entities	1	Type of report:	1	
NO	Does this municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO			
Entity 1	(Pty) Ltd Example 1 - Municipal entity -		Ent1	
Entity 2	(Pty) Ltd Example 2 - Municipal entity -		Ent2	
Entity 3	Municipal Entity Example 3		Ent3	
	Budget approval tables	Chart x-ref	Sch/Tab/Ch	
	Table A1 Budget Summary			T
	Table 42 Buringted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	Charts 5 6	Table 42	T

Municipal Entities	1	Type of report:	
NO	Does this municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO		
Entity 1	(Pty) Ltd Example 1 - Municipal entity -		-
Entity 2 Entity 3	(Pty) Ltd Example 2 - Municipal entity - Municipal Entity Example 3		
Entity 3			-
	Budget approval tables Table A1 Budget Summary	Chart x-ref	Sch
	Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	Charts 5, 6	To
	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)		Tai
	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Charts 1, 2, 3, 4	Tai
	Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Charts 7, 8, 9, 10, 20	Ta
	Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position		Tai
	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows		Tai
	Table AS Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation Table A9 Asset Management		Ta Ta
	Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement		Tat
	Supportinging Tables to the Budget Approval Tables	Chart y ref	Sch
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"		
Supporting Table SA2	Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)		
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'		
Supporting Table SA4	Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	Chart 11	
Supporting Table SA5	Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	Chart 12 Chart 13	
Supporting Table SA6 Supporting Table SA7	Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure) Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives	Chart 13	
Supporting Table SA/ Supporting Table SA8	Supporting Table SAF Measureable performance objectives Supporting Table SAB Performance indicators and benchmarks	Chrs 15-19	
Supporting Table SA9	Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Cita 15-15	
Supporting Table SA10	Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement	Chart 14	
Supporting Table SA11	Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary		
Supporting Table SA12a	Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)		
Supporting Table SA12b	Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)		
Supporting Table SA13a	Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category		
Supporting Table SA13b Supporting Table SA14	Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory Supporting Table SA14 Household bills		
Supporting Table SA15	Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type		
Supporting Table SA16	Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by vipe Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity		
Supporting Table SA17	Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing		
Supporting Table SA18	Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts		
Supporting Table SA19	Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme		
Supporting Table SA20	Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds		
Supporting Table SA21	Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality		
Supporting Table SA22 Supporting Table SA23	Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)		
Supporting Table SA23 Supporting Table SA24	Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, arowances & benefits (portical office bearers/councilors/senior managers) Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers		
Supporting Table SA25	Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure		
Supporting Table SA26	Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)		
Supporting Table SA27	Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)		
Supporting Table SA28	Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)		
Supporting Table SA29	Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)		
Supporting Table SA30	Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow		
Supporting Table SA31	NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities		
Supporting Table SA32	Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms		
Supporting Table SA33 Supporting Table SA34a	Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class		
Supporting Table SA34b	Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class		
Supporting Table SA34c	Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class		1
Supporting Table SA34d	Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class		1
Supporting Table SA35	Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget		1
Supporting Table SA36	Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget		1
Supporting Table SA37	Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s		4
Dudget Charts	Charles	C	4
Chart A1	Chart A1 Revenue by Municipal Vote	Closs reletence	1
Chart A2	Chart A2 Expenditure by Municipal Vote		1
Chart A3	Chart A3 Revenue by Standard Classification	A2	1
Chart A4	Chart A4 Expenditure by Standard Classification	A2	
Chart AS	Chart A5 Revenue by Major Source (refer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation	A3	
Chart A6	Chart A6 Revenue by Minor Source (Other)	A3	
Chart A7	Chart A7 Expenditure by Major Type	A3	
Chart A8 Chart A9	Chart A8 Expenditure by Minor Type (Other)	A3	
Chart Att	Chart A9 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Major) Chart A10 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Minor)	A5 A5	
Chart A11	Chart A10 Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	AG AG	
Chart A12	Chart A12 Capital expenditure performance trend	AS	1
Chart A13	Chart A13 Capital funding by Source	AS	1
Chart A14	Chart A14 Cash flow trend	A7	
Chart A15	Chart A15 IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue	Table A4	
Chart A16	Chart A16 IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure	Table A5	
Chart A17 Chart A18	Chart A17 IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure	Table A6 Table A8	1
	Chart A18 Debt (borrowing to Total Revenue)		1
Chart A19 Chart A20	Chart A19 Debtors' trend analysis Chart A20 Distribution losses	Table A8 Table A8	
Chart A20	Chart A21 Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Table A8	1
Chart A22	Chart A22 Expenditure analysis (% of Revenue)	Table A8	
Chart A23	Chart A23 Increases in service charges	Table A10	1
			-

Ent1 Ent2		
Ent3		
Sch/Tab/Ch	Alternative for municipalities without entitles	Alternative for municipalities without entities
Table A1 Table A2	Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	Table A1 Budget Summary Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Table A4 Corsolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Table AS Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by yote, standard classification and funding	Table AS Budgeted Capital Expenditure by yote, standard classification and funding
Table A6	Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
Table A9	Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management	Table A9 Asset Management
Table A10 Sch/Tab/Ch	Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement	Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement
SCH/Tab/CH		
	Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)	Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
	Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
	Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
	Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
	Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
	Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow
	Supporting Lable SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget	NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities
	Supporting Faunt Shift Paggregated titlary to Support	1601 NE-GUINED - Hartspany does not have unusua
	Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
	Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
	Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
	Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget	Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget
	Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget	Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget
	Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year's	Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year's
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Description	2007	2008
Prior year -1	2005/06	2006/07
Prior year -2	2004/05	2005/06
Prior year -3	2003/04	2004/05
Year in which budget is being prepared	Current Year 2006/07	Current Year 2007/08
Year in which budget is being prepared	2006/07	2007/08
MTREF name	2007/08 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu	2008/09 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu
1st year of MTREF	Budget Year 2007/08	Budget Year 2008/09
2nd year of MTREF	Budget Year +1 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10
3rd year of MTREF	Budget Year +2 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11
1st yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2010/11	Forecast 2011/12
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2011/12	Forecast 2012/13
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Adjustments Budget	Annual target 2007/08	Annual target 2008/09
Adjustments Budget	Revised target 2007/08	Revised target 2008/09

NOTE: This sheet should not be directly amended - select headings from

Name link 1
Name of Muni Choose name from list

Choose name from list Set name on 'Instructions' sheet **BUF Buffalo City EC EASTERN CAPE** NMA Nelson Mandela Bay **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC101 Camdeboo **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC102 Blue Crane Route **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC103 Ikwezi **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC104 Makana **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC105 Ndlambe **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC106 Sundays River Valley **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC107 Baviaans **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC108 Kouga **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC109 Kou-Kamma **EC EASTERN CAPE** DC10 Sarah Baartman **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC121 Mbhashe **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC122 Mnguma **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC123 Great Kei **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC124 Amahlathi **EC EASTERN CAPE EC EASTERN CAPE** EC126 Ngqushwa EC127 Nkonkobe EC EASTERN CAPE EC128 Nxuba **EC EASTERN CAPE** DC12 Amathole **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC131 Inxuba Yethemba **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC132 Tsolwana **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC133 Inkwanca **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC134 Lukhanji **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC135 Intsika Yethu **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC136 Emalahleni (EC) **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC137 Engcobo **EC EASTERN CAPE** EC138 Sakhisizwe **EC EASTERN CAPE** DC13 Chris Hani **EC EASTERN CAPE**

EC141 Elundini	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC142 Senqu	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC143 Maletswai	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC144 Gariep	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC14 Joe Gqabi	EC EASTERN CAPE
•	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC153 Ngquza Hills	
EC154 Port St Johns	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC155 Nyandeni	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC156 Mhlontlo	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC15 O .R. Tambo	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC441 Matatiele	
	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC442 Umzimvubu	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC443 Mbizana	EC EASTERN CAPE
EC444 Ntabankulu	EC EASTERN CAPE
DC44 Alfred Nzo	EC EASTERN CAPE
MAN Mangaung	FS FREE STATE
	FS FREE STATE
FS161 Letsemeng	
FS162 Kopanong	FS FREE STATE
FS163 Mohokare	FS FREE STATE
FS164 Naledi (Fs)	FS FREE STATE
DC16 Xhariep	FS FREE STATE
FS181 Masilonyana	FS FREE STATE
FS182 Tokologo	FS FREE STATE
FS183 Tswelopele	FS FREE STATE
•	
FS184 Matjhabeng	FS FREE STATE
FS185 Nala	FS FREE STATE
DC18 Lejweleputswa	FS FREE STATE
FS191 Setsoto	FS FREE STATE
FS192 Dihlabeng	FS FREE STATE
FS193 Nketoana	FS FREE STATE
FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	FS FREE STATE
FS195 Phumelela	FS FREE STATE
FS196 Mantsopa	FS FREE STATE
DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana	FS FREE STATE
FS201 Moqhaka	FS FREE STATE
FS203 Ngwathe	FS FREE STATE
FS204 Metsimaholo	FS FREE STATE
FS205 Mafube	FS FREE STATE
DC20 Fezile Dabi	FS FREE STATE
EKU Ekurhuleni Metro	GT GAUTENG
JHB City Of Johannesburg	GT GAUTENG
TSH City Of Tshwane	GT GAUTENG
GT421 Emfuleni	GT GAUTENG
GT422 Midvaal	GT GAUTENG
GT423 Lesedi	GT GAUTENG
DC42 Sedibeng	GT GAUTENG
GT481 Mogale City	GT GAUTENG
GT482 Randfontein	GT GAUTENG
GT483 Westonaria	GT GAUTENG
GT484 Merafong City	GT GAUTENG
DC48 West Rand	GT GAUTENG
ETH eThekwini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN211 Vulamehlo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZNO10 I Imdoni	

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

KZN212 Umdoni

KZN213 Umzumbe

KZN214 uMuziwabantu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN215 Ezingoleni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
•	
KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC21 Ugu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN221 uMshwathi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN222 uMngeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN223 Mpofana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN224 Impendle	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN225 Msunduzi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN226 Mkhambathini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN227 Richmond	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC22 uMgungundlovu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN233 Indaka	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN234 Umtshezi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN235 Okhahlamba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN236 Imbabazane	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC23 Uthukela	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN241 Endumeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN242 Nquthu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN244 Msinga	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN245 Umvoti	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC24 Umzinyathi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN252 Newcastle	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN253 eMadlangeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN254 Dannhauser	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC25 Amajuba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN261 eDumbe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN262 uPhongolo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN263 Abaqulusi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN265 Nongoma	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN266 Ulundi	
	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC26 Zululand	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN272 Jozini	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN274 Hlabisa	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN275 Mtubatuba	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC27 Umkhanyakude	
KZN281 Mfolozi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN282 uMhlathuze	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN283 Ntambanana	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN284 uMlalazi	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN285 Mthonjaneni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN286 Nkandla	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC28 uThungulu	
KZN291 Mandeni	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN292 KwaDukuza	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN293 Ndwedwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN294 Maphumulo	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
DC29 iLembe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN431 Ingwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
<u> </u>	
KZN432 Kwa Sani	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN433 Greater Kokstad	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
KZN435 Umzimkhulu	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

DC43 Harry Gwala KZN KWAZULU-NATAL LIM331 Greater Giyani LIM LIMPOPO LIM332 Greater Letaba LIM LIMPOPO LIM333 Greater Tzaneen LIM LIMPOPO LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa LIM LIMPOPO LIM335 Maruleng LIM LIMPOPO DC33 Mopani LIM LIMPOPO LIM341 Musina LIM LIMPOPO LIM LIMPOPO LIM342 Mutale LIM343 Thulamela LIM LIMPOPO LIM344 Makhado LIM LIMPOPO DC34 Vhembe LIM LIMPOPO LIM351 Blouberg LIM LIMPOPO LIM352 Aganang LIM LIMPOPO LIM353 Molemole LIM LIMPOPO LIM354 Polokwane LIM LIMPOPO LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi **LIM LIMPOPO** DC35 Capricorn LIM LIMPOPO LIM361 Thabazimbi LIM LIMPOPO LIM362 Lephalale LIM LIMPOPO LIM364 Mookgopong LIM LIMPOPO LIM365 Modimolle LIM LIMPOPO LIM366 Bela Bela LIM LIMPOPO LIM367 Mogalakwena LIM LIMPOPO DC36 Waterberg LIM LIMPOPO LIM471 Ephraim Mogale LIM LIMPOPO LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi LIM LIMPOPO LIM473 Makhuduthamaga LIM LIMPOPO LIM474 Fetakgomo LIM LIMPOPO LIM475 Greater Tubatse LIM LIMPOPO DC47 Sekhukhune LIM LIMPOPO MP301 Albert Luthuli MP MPUMALANGA MP302 Msukaligwa MP MPUMALANGA MP303 Mkhondo MP MPUMALANGA MP304 Pixley Ka Seme (MP) MP MPUMALANGA MP305 Lekwa MP MPUMALANGA MP306 Dipaleseng MP MPUMALANGA MP307 Govan Mbeki MP MPUMALANGA DC30 Gert Sibande MP MPUMALANGA MP311 Victor Khanye MP MPUMALANGA MP312 Emalahleni (Mp) MP MPUMALANGA MP313 Steve Tshwete MP MPUMALANGA MP314 Emakhazeni MP MPUMALANGA MP315 Thembisile Hani MP MPUMALANGA MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka MP MPUMALANGA DC31 Nkangala MP MPUMALANGA MP321 Thaba Chweu MP MPUMALANGA MP322 Mbombela MP MPUMALANGA MP323 Umjindi MP MPUMALANGA MP324 Nkomazi MP MPUMALANGA MP325 Bushbuckridge MP MPUMALANGA DC32 Ehlanzeni MP MPUMALANGA NW371 Moretele NW NORTH WEST NW372 Madibeng NW NORTH WEST NW373 Rustenburg NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW374 Kgetlengrivier

NW375 Moses Kotane	NW NORTH WEST
DC37 Bojanala Platinum	NW NORTH WEST
NW381 Ratlou	NW NORTH WEST
NW382 Tswaing	NW NORTH WEST
NW383 Mafikeng	NW NORTH WEST
NW384 Ditsobotla	NW NORTH WEST
NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	NW NORTH WEST
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema	NW NORTH WEST
NW392 Naledi (Nw)	NW NORTH WEST
NW393 Mamusa	NW NORTH WEST
NW394 Greater Taung	NW NORTH WEST
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	NW NORTH WEST
NW397 Molopo-Kagisano	NW NORTH WEST
DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	NW NORTH WEST
NW401 Ventersdorp	NW NORTH WEST
NW402 Tlokwe	NW NORTH WEST
NW403 City Of Matlosana	NW NORTH WEST
NW404 Maquassi Hills	NW NORTH WEST
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda	NW NORTH WEST
NC451 Joe Morolong	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC452 Ga-Segonyana	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC453 Gamagara	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC061 Richtersveld	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC062 Nama Khoi	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC064 Kamiesberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC065 Hantam	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC066 Karoo Hoogland	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC067 Khai-Ma	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC6 Namakwa	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC071 Ubuntu	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC072 Umsobomvu	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC073 Emthanjeni	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC074 Kareeberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC075 Renosterberg	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC076 Thembelihle	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC077 Siyathemba	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC078 Siyancuma	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC7 Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC081 Mier	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC082 !Kai! Garib	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC083 //Khara Hais	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC084 !Kheis	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC085 Tsantsabane	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC086 Kgatelopele	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC8 Siyanda	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC091 Sol Plaatje	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC092 Dikgatlong	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC093 Magareng	NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC094 Phokwane	NC NORTHERN CAPE
DC9 Frances Baard	NC NORTHERN CAPE
CPT Cape Town	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC011 Matzikama	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC012 Cederberg	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC013 Bergrivier	WC WESTERN CAPE
WC014 Saldanha Bay	WC WESTERN CAPE

WC015 Swartland WC WESTERN CAPE DC1 West Coast WC WESTERN CAPE WC022 Witzenberg WC WESTERN CAPE WC023 Drakenstein WC WESTERN CAPE WC024 Stellenbosch WC WESTERN CAPE WC025 Breede Valley WC WESTERN CAPE WC026 Langeberg WC WESTERN CAPE DC2 Cape Winelands DM WC WESTERN CAPE WC031 Theewaterskloof WC WESTERN CAPE WC032 Overstrand WC WESTERN CAPE WC033 Cape Agulhas WC WESTERN CAPE WC034 Swellendam WC WESTERN CAPE DC3 Overberg WC WESTERN CAPE WC041 Kannaland WC WESTERN CAPE WC042 Hessequa WC WESTERN CAPE WC043 Mossel Bay WC WESTERN CAPE WC044 George WC WESTERN CAPE WC045 Oudtshoorn WC WESTERN CAPE WC047 Bitou WC WESTERN CAPE WC048 Knysna WC WESTERN CAPE DC4 Eden WC WESTERN CAPE WC051 Laingsburg WC WESTERN CAPE WC052 Prince Albert WC WESTERN CAPE WC053 Beaufort West WC WESTERN CAPE DC5 Central Karoo WC WESTERN CAPE

2009	2010
2007/08	2008/9
2006/07	2007/8
2005/06	2006/7
Current Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10
2008/09	2009/10
2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2010/11
Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +1 2011/12
Budget Year +2 2011/12	Budget Year +2 2012/13
Forecast 2012/13	Forecast 2013/14
Forecast 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15
Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Annual target 2009/10	Annual target 2010/11
Revised target 2009/10	Revised target 2010/11

sheet 'S'

2011	2012
2009/10	2010/11
2008/9	2009/10
2007/8	2008/9
Current Year 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12
2010/11	2011/12
2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13
Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Budget Year +2 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16
Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Annual target 2011/12	Annual target 2012/13
Revised target 2011/12	Revised target 2012/13

2013	2014
2011/12	2012/13
2010/11	2011/12
2009/10	2010/11
Current Year 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14
2012/13	2013/14
2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
Budget Year +2 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18
Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Annual target 2013/14	Annual target 2014/15
Revised target 2013/14	Revised target 2014/15

2015	2016
2013/14	2014/15
2012/13	2013/14
2011/12	2012/13
Current Year 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16
2014/15	2015/16
2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18
Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Annual target 2015/16	Annual target 2016/17
Revised target 2015/16	Revised target 2016/17

2017	2018
2015/16	2016/17
2014/15	2015/16
2013/14	2014/15
Current Year 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18
2016/17	2017/18
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
Budget Year +2 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Annual target 2017/18	Annual target 2018/19
Revised target 2017/18	Revised target 2018/19

	Lists								Grants:
ſ	Yes	<1	<4	Market	Land & impr.	Yes	Uniform	Yrs	
	No	1	4	Dep.Replace	Land only	No	Variable	Mths	
		2	5	Other	Other				•
		3	6			•			
		4	6-10						
		5	>10						
		>5		1					

National - opex

Local Government Equitable Share
RSC Levy Replacement
Finance Management
Municipal Systems Improvement
Water Services Operating Subsidy
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
Integrated National Electrification Programme
Municipal Drought Relief
2010 FIFA World Cup Operating
Electricity Demand Side Management
EPWP Incentive

Asset Class

Infrastructure - Road transport
Infrastructure - Electricity
Infrastructure - Water
Infrastructure - Sanitation
Infrastructure - Other
Community
Heritage Assets
Investment Properties
Other Assets
Agricultural assets

Agricultural assets Biological assets Intangibles Other

SA16 - Investments

Security

Yes

No

SA36, SA37 - Capital projects

Yes

No

Provincial - opex

Health subsidy
Ambulance subsidy

Housing

Sport and Recreation

National - capex

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)
Public Transport and Systems

Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Rural Households Infrastructure

Neighbourhood Development Partnership 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development

Provincial - capex

Agriculture Education Health

Housing and Local Government

Other Departments

Public Works, Roads, Transport

Sport and Recreation

Asset sub-class

Roads, Pavements & Bridges

Storm water

Generation

Transmission & Reticulation

Street Lighting

Dams & Reservoirs

Water purification

Reticulation

Sewerage purification

Waste Management

Transportation

Gas

Parks & gardens

Sportsfields & stadia

Swimming pools

Community halls

Libraries

Recreational facilities

Fire, safety & emergency

Security and policing

Buses

Clinics

Museums & Art Galleries

Cemeteries

Social rental housing

Buildings

Housing development

General vehicles

Specialised vehicles - Refuse

Specialised vehicles - Fire

Specialised vehicles - Conservancy

Specialised vehicles - Ambulances

Plant & equipment

Computers - hardware/equipment

Furniture and other office equipment

Abattoirs

Markets

Civic Land and Buildings

Other Buildings

Other Land

Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)

Computers - software & programming

Other

Interest rate

Fixed

Variable

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration Vote 2 - Infrastructure	Vote 1	Corporate Governance & Administration Executive & Council	1.1 - Executive & Council
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.2 1.3 1.4	Budget & Treasury Office Corporate Service [Name of sub-vote]	1.2 - Budget & Treasury Office 1,3 - Corporate Service
Vate 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] Vate 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.4 1.5 1.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 101	1.7 1.8 1.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10 Vote 2	[Name of sub-vote] Infrastructure Roads	2.1 - Roads
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 2.2 2.3	Water Sewer	2.1 - Roads 2.2 - Water 2.3 - Sewer
	2.4 2.5 2.6	Electricity Housing [Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - Electricity 2.5 - Housing
	2.7 2.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 2.10 Vote 3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Economic Affairs	
	3.1 3.2 3.3	LED Market [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - LED 3.2 - Market
	3.4 3.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 3.7 3.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 3.9 3.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 4.1 4.2	Community Services & Public Safety Community & Social Services Sport & Recreation	4.1 - Community & Social Services 4.2 - Sport & Recreation
	4.3 4.4 4.5	Public Safety Health	4.3 - Public Safety 4.4 - Health 4.5 - Cleansing
	4.6 4.7	Cleansing [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	4.0 - Gleanang
	4.8 4.9 4.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 5.1	[NAME OF VOTE 5] [Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2 5.3 5.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5 5.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 5.8 5.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 6] [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2 6.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	(
	6.4 6.5 6.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 6.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
		[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1 7.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3 7.4 7.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6 7.7 7.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 7.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.1 8.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3 8.4 8.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6 8.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 8.9 8.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 9.1	[NAME OF VOTE 9] [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2 9.3 9.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 9.6 9.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 9.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 Vote 10 10.1	[Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 10] [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 10.3 10.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 10.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 10.8 10.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 Vote 11	[Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 11]	111 Blome of sub-vatel
	11.1 11.2 11.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4 11.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 11.7 11.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 11.10 Vote 12	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1 12.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3 12.4 12.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 12.7 12.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 12.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 13.1 13.2	[NAME OF VOTE 13] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3 13.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 13.6 13.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 13.9 13.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 14.1	[NAME OF VOTE 14] [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2 14.3 14.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 14.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 14.8 14.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 Vote 15	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - Illiama of subserval
	15.1 15.2 15.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4 15.5 15.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 15.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 15.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	

	Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	NW403 City Of Matlosana		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	n of Public Office Rearers Act
orau o		Totale in terms of the Hemanovalier	TO F DESIGN STREET STREET
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.matlosana.gov.co.za		
e-mail Address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg		
e-mail Address	dikosi@kierksdorp.oeg		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
P.O. Box	99		
City / Town	klerksdorp		
Postal Code	2570		
Street address		-	
Building	Mayibuye Centre		
Street No. & Name	c/n Bram fishers & Emily Hobhouse		
City / Town Postal Code	klerksdorp 2570	4	
i ostal oode	2010		
General Contacts]	
Telephone number	018 487 8009		
Fax number	018 464 2318		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		+	
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	r:
Name	R W Ntonzini	Name	Ms Inno Taje
Telephone number	018 487 8004	Telephone number	0184878004
Cell number	079 331 7144	Cell number	0732521167
Fax number	018 487 8534	Fax number	184 878 534
E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E	
Name	Mrs M E Kgaile	Name	Mrs Sbongile Tshabalala
Telephone number Cell number	018 487 8002	Telephone number	018 487 8002 082 844 2353
Fax number	082 371 9411 018 462 3420	Cell number Fax number	082 844 2393
E-mail address	stshabalala@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	stshabalala@klerksdorp.org
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma Name	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Name	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number			
		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
Fax number E-mail address			
E-mail address	P	Fax number	
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	P	Fax number E-mail address	al Manager:
E-mail address	P Acting: T R S Nkhumise	Fax number	al Manager: Dikeldi Nkosi
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number	
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number	Dikeldi Nkosi
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number	Dikeldi Nkosi
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 028 251 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number	Acting: T R S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018.487.8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018.487.8017
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Official responsible for sub	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 484 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 484 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Moeketsi 018 487 3659	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Tex number L-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 3627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 487 3518 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Mocketsi	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Moeketsi 018 487 8569 083 822 2077	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Diskus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 8569 083 822 2077 sylvia@klerksdorp.org	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 3627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 018 3627 2778 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Moeketsi 018 487 8569 083 822 2077 sylvia@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Moeketsi 018 487 8569 083 822 2077	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Ferani address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 8589 083 822 2077 sylvia @klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Mocketsi 018 487 8569 083 822 2077 sylvia @klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Nm Meilie Sebolai 018 487 8569	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Teax number Telephone number Cell number Cell number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Discous Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Moeketsi 018 487 8569 038 322 2077 sylvia@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Mrs Melie Sebolai 018 487 8572 079 315 1512	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318
E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for sub Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	Acting: TR S Nkhumise 018 487 8466 082 851 8852 018 464 1780 GRK Ramorwesi 018 487 8017 018 462 2318 finance@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 2318 drossouw@klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Drickus Rossouw 018 487 8518 083 627 7278 018 487 8589 083 822 2077 sylvia @klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Naledi Mocketsi 018 487 8569 083 822 2077 sylvia @klerksdorp.org mitting financial information Nm Meilie Sebolai 018 487 8569	Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Municip Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Fi Name Telephone number Cell number Gell number Fax number	Dikeldi Nkosi 018 487 8009 dnkosi@klerksdorp.oeg nancial Officer Megan 018 487 8017 018 464 2318

Reconside	Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget S	ummary							_		
Recommendation Quelcome Que	Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur		& Expenditure
Property comes	R thousands				-						
Service charges											
International reviews								-	_	_	_
Transfer recognized - operational 43 P3 24 45 45 46 31 P3 35 27 35 27 35 27 55 - - - - - - - -	_							-	_	_	_
Chee conversions									_	_	_
Total Revenue (secularing capital transfers and contributions) 17/9 884 1884 691 2 2861 10 2 2861 10 2 2861 10 2 286 1	,								_		_
Contributions Contribution											_
Remuneration of councilors 20 800 22 243 23 926 25 188 25 189 2	contributions)							_	_	_	_
Depression & Asset Impairment	1							-	-	-	-
Finance sharpes									-	_	-
Martenia sub Dulk purchases	1 '							_	_	_	_
Transfers and gamts	•							_	_	_	_
Other expendature 2188 56 275 389 275	·	007 000	/1/ 323	011310	917 760	923 109	923 109			_	_
Total Expenditure 218 866 2218 983 2218 983 2818 985 2858 981	· ·	408 680	516 724	7/1 995	957 522	994 716	994 716			_	_
Supplies Supplies Control Co	· ·										_
Transfers recognisedcapital Contributed assets	· ·										
Contributions recognised - capital transfers & (356 152) (331 522) (308 282) (170 167) (180 212)	. , ,	, ,	(001 022)	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,				_
Surplus/Deficity after capital transfers & contributions	· ·		_	_	-	-	-				_
Share of surplus (deficit) for the year 365 f52 (335 522) (336 282) (170 167) (180 212) (180 212) - - - - - - - - -	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)		-	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital Capita											
Capital expenditure & funds sources 132 757 101 128 112 943 144 616 173 941 173 941		(250, 450)	(224 522)	(200, 202)	(470.467)	(400.040)	(100 010)		+		_
Capital exponditure	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	_	_	_
Capital exponditure	Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Transfers recognised - capital Public Contributions & containers and public Contributions & containers and public Contributions & containers & conta		132 757	101 128	112 943	144 616	173 941	173 941	_	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations	1							_	_	_	_
Borrowing	• •	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total sources of capital funds		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial position Total current assets 22 93 275 33 262 475 202 028 315 335 315 335 Total current liabilities 644 037 596 822 610 455 226 341 466 986 466 986 Total current liabilities 644 037 596 822 610 455 228 341 466 986 466 986 Total current liabilities 372 416 383 332 386 357 407 000 360 000 360 000 Community wealth/Equity 5674 625 5321 034 5013 018 4977 300 4829 705 4829 705 Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 167 556 122 184 92 375 179 588 242 243 242 243 Net cash flow (used) investing (136 165) (92 804) (3 481) (145 588) (174 913) (174 913) Cash cash equivalents at the year end 49 658 30 500 112 662 80 000 78 899 78 899 Cash and investinents available 49 658 62 932 28 271 99 000 122 899 122 899 Asset management Asset register summary (VDV) 5 676 440 5 574 181 105 165 6 343 414 47 6888 476 888 Repairs and Maintenance 41 004 56 473 51 966 105 958 111 387 111 70 11 170 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	Internally generated funds	12 476	3 306	7 064	10 000	52 800	52 800	_	_	_	_
Total current assets	Total sources of capital funds	132 757	101 128	112 943	144 616	173 941	173 941	-	_	_	_
Total current assets	Financial position										
Total non current assets 6 438 139 6 025 843 5 717 355 5 408 613 5 341 156 5 4		252 939	275 333	262 475	202 028	315 535	315 535	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities								_	_	_	_
Community wealth/Equity 5 674 625 5 321 034 5 013 018 4 977 300 4 829 705 - - - - - - - - -								_	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) operating 167 556 122 184 92 375 179 588 242 243 242 243 - - - - Net cash from (used) investing (136 165) (92 804) (48 537) (6 731) (14000) (14 000) - - - - Cash foash (used) financing (40 030) (48 537) (6 731) (14 000) (14 000) (14 000) - - - - Cash backing/surplus reconciliation (23 80 000 78 899 78 899 - - - - Cash and investments available 49 658 62 932 28 271 99 000 122 899 122 899 - - - - Application of cash and investments 460 725 481 339 453 612 80 086 249 810 249 810 - - - - Balance - surplus (shortfall) (411 067) (418 407) (425 341) 18 914 (126 911) - - - - Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 5 676 440 5 574 181 105 165 6 343 414 6 347 164 6 347 164 - - - - Depreciation & asset impairment 439 757 436 912 472 944 476 888 476 888 476 888 - - - - - Renewal of Existing Assets 48 927 15 039 32 642 11 170 11 170 11 170 11 170 - - - Repairs and Maintenance 41 004 56 473 51 966 105 958 111 387 111 387 - - - - - Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided - - - 64 190 64 190 64 190 - - - - - Households below minimum service level Water 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 - - - - - Sanitation/sewerage: 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Total non current liabilities	372 416	383 322	356 357	407 000	360 000	360 000	_	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) operating 167 556 122 184 92 375 179 588 242 243 242 243 -	Community wealth/Equity	5 674 625	5 321 034	5 013 018	4 977 300	4 829 705	4 829 705	-	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) operating 167 556 122 184 92 375 179 588 242 243 242 243 -	Cach flowe										
Net cash from (used) investing (136 165) (92 804) (3 481) (145 588) (174 913) (174 913) - - - - - Net cash from (used) financing (40 030) (48 537) (6 731) (14 000) (14 000) (14 000) - - - - Cash cash captivalents at the year end 49 658 30 500 112 662 80 000 78 899 78 899 - - - - Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 49 658 62 932 28 271 99 000 122 899 122 899 - - - - Application of cash and investments 460 725 481 339 453 612 80 086 249 810 - - - - Balance - surplus (shortfall) (411 067) (418 407) (425 341) 18 914 (126 911) (126 911) - - - Asset register summary (WDV) 5 676 440 5 574 181 105 165 6 343 414 6 347 164 6 347 164 - - - Depreciation & asset impairment 439 757 436 912 472 944 476 888 476 888 476 888 - - Repairs and Maintenance 41 004 56 473 51 966 105 988 111 387 111 387 - -		167 556	122 184	92 375	179 588	242 243	242 243	_	_	_	_
Net cash from (used) financing								_	_	_	_
Cash /cash equivalents at the year end 49 658 30 500 112 662 80 000 78 899 78 899 — <t< td=""><td>` ,</td><td>, ,</td><td>` ′</td><td>, ,</td><td>, ,</td><td>, ,</td><td>, ,</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></t<>	` ,	, ,	` ′	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	_	_	_	_
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available A9 658 62 932 28 271 99 000 122 899 122 899 - - - - -	` , "	, ,	, ,	, ,	٠ / /	. ,		_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available	•										
Application of cash and investments A60 725		40 659	62 032	29 271	00,000	122 800	122 800				
Balance - surplus (shortfall) (411 067) (418 407) (425 341) 18 914 (126 911) (126 911)											_
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 5 676 440 5 574 181 Depreciation & asset impairment 439 757 436 912 472 944 476 888	1.1										_
Asset register summary (WDV)		(66.)	(1.0 .0.)	(.20 0)		(.200)	(.200)				
Depreciation & asset impairment		5.070.445	F F74 40:	405 405	004044	0.047.401	0.047.404				
Renewal of Existing Assets	, , ,								_	_	_
Repairs and Maintenance	The state of the s								_	-	_
Free services - <	-										_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - - - - 153 484 153 484 -	·	41 004	JU 413	01 500	100 300	111 307	111 307		_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided - - - 64 190 64 190 64 190 - - - - - -	·										
Households below minimum service level 2	·		-								-
Water: 2 <td>· ·</td> <td>- </td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>64 190</td> <td>64 190</td> <td>64 190</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	· ·	-	-	-	64 190	64 190	64 190	-	_	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: 5 5 5 5 5 5 -		_	_	_	ا ا	_	_				
Energy: 161 166 166 166 166								-			_
	ů,							-	_		_
	= -							_			_
	i toludo.	U	U	_	U	U	U		_	_	_

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Exper Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		613 403	716 491	805 309	522 883	547 125	547 125	-	_	-		
Executive and council		14 883	3 357	2 066	3 286	3 286	3 286	-	-	_		
Budget and treasury office		598 146	712 307	802 369	515 074	539 256	539 256	-	-	-		
Corporate services		374	826	873	4 523	4 583	4 583	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		16 841	17 997	90 118	105 513	105 886	105 886	-	_	-		
Community and social services		1 754	8 336	5 691	6 024	6 792	6 792	-	-	_		
Sport and recreation		229	335	220	5 760	430	430	-	-	_		
Public safety		13 658	6 832	82 033	91 246	96 180	96 180	-	_	_		
Housing		1 199	2 495	2 131	2 166	2 166	2 166	_	_	_		
Health		_	_	44	318	318	318	_	_	_		
Economic and environmental services		152 557	78 658	4 790	53 462	111 812	111 812	_	_	_		
Planning and development		6	_	1	6	6	6	_	_	_		
Road transport		152 551	78 658	4 789	53 457	111 807	111 807	_	_	_		
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Trading services		999 973	1 064 112	1 346 696	1 921 756	1 888 414	1 888 414	_	_	_		
Electricity		587 652	596 422	675 098	889 148	908 089	908 089	_	_	_		
Water		283 923	310 028	438 233	637 712	622 594	622 594	_	_	_		
Waste water management		60 810	68 063	98 206	180 831	143 645	143 645	_	_	_		
Waste management		67 588	89 600	135 160	214 066	214 086	214 086	_	_	_		
Other	4	910	7 203	18 204	45 174	19 981	19 981	_	_	_		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 783 684	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 648 789	2 673 218	2 673 218	-	_	_		
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		611 104	515 937	838 840	713 190	741 047	741 047	-	_	_		
Executive and council		155 712	82 689	107 758	130 076	132 540	132 540	-	_	_		
Budget and treasury office		390 404	397 979	681 065	529 011	547 514	547 514	-	_	_		
Corporate services		64 989	35 269	50 017	54 104	60 993	60 993	-	_	_		
Community and public safety		332 850	186 694	328 632	364 818	385 826	385 826	-	_	_		
Community and social services		73 235	78 724	93 662	99 807	137 052	137 052	_	_	_		
Sport and recreation		38 244	51 392	53 123	60 716	83 579	83 579	_	_	_		
Public safety		202 173	43 964	167 790	184 213	142 789	142 789	_	_	_		
Housing		12 371	8 264	9 269	10 452	11 381	11 381	_	_	_		
Health		6 827	4 351	4 790	9 630	11 024	11 024	_	_	_		
Economic and environmental services		162 359	313 805	244 119	232 519	227 615	227 615	_	_	_		
Planning and development		9 034	20 899	5 993	7 639	9 872	9 872	_	_	_		
Road transport		153 325	292 906	238 126	224 880	217 744	217 744	_	_	_		
Environmental protection		-		_				_	_	_		
Trading services		1 031 074	1 199 547	1 141 869	1 485 728	1 476 247	1 476 247	_	_	_		
Electricity		557 937	625 408	567 044	724 563	785 486	785 486	_	_	_		
Water		295 034	364 455	385 911	521 380	458 319	458 319	_	_	_		
Waste water management		126 557	105 350	101 525	117 875	132 266	132 266	_	_	_		
Waste management		51 546	104 334	87 389	121 909	100 176	100 176	_	_	_		
Other	4	2 450	.0 00	19 939	22 701	22 695	22 695	_	_	_		
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	2 139 836	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 431	2 853 431		_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)		_	_		

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration		613 403	716 491	805 309	522 883	547 125	547 125	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		1 086 135	1 057 644	1 218 456	1 783 804	1 788 301	1 788 301	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		916	7 203	18 204	24 690	19 986	19 986	-	-	_
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety		83 229	103 123	223 147	317 413	317 806	317 806	-	-	_
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 783 684	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 648 789	2 673 218	2 673 218	_	_	_
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration		611 104	515 937	838 840	713 190	741 047	741 047	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		1 145 224	236 968	1 301 875	1 599 151	1 605 196	1 605 196	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		11 484	1 165 646	25 932	30 340	32 567	32 567	-	-	_
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety		372 024	297 433	406 753	476 275	474 620	474 620	-	-	_
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 139 836	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 431	2 853 431	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	_

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

1. Insert 'Vote' to Rudneted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		613 403	716 491	805 309	522 883	547 125	547 125	_	-	-
Executive and council		14 883	3 357	2 066	3 286	3 286	3 286	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		14 883	3 357	2 066	3 286	3 286	3 286			
Municipal Manager										
Budget and treasury office		598 146	712 307	802 369	515 074	539 256	539 256			
Corporate services		374	826	873	4 523	4 583	4 583	-	-	-
Human Resources		374	826	728						
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin				145	4 523	4 583	4 583			
Community and public safety		16 841	17 997	90 118	105 513	105 886	105 886	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 754	8 336	5 691	6 024	6 792	6 792	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 754	588	1 028	1 488	2 088	2 088			
Museums & Art Galleries etc			113	162	340	320	320			
Community halls and Facilities			6 368	2 885	2 467	2 701	2 701			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums			1 267	1 617	1 729	1 683	1 683			
Child Care					0		. 230			
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social										
Sport and recreation		229	335	220	5 760	430	430			
Public safety		13 658	6 832	82 033	91 246	96 180	96 180	_	_	_
•		13 030	6 832	02 033	31 240	30 100	30 100	_	_	_
Police		13 658	0 032	82 033		395	395			
Fire		13 030		62 033	-	393	393			
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting					04.040	05.700	05.700			
Other		1 100	0.405	0.101	91 246	95 786	95 786			
Housing		1 199	2 495	2 131	2 166	2 166	2 166			
Health		-	-	44	318	318	318	-	-	-
Clinics				44	318	318	318			
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		152 557	78 658	4 790	53 462	111 812	111 812	-	-	-
Planning and development		6	-	1	6	6	6	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		6		1	6	6	6			
Town Planning/Building enforcement										
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		152 551	78 658	4 789	53 457	111 807	111 807	-	-	-
Roads		152 551	73 805	4 789	53 457	111 807	111 807			
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing			4 853							
Other										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		999 973	1 064 112	1 346 696	1 921 756	1 888 414	1 888 414	-	_	-
Electricity		587 652	596 422	675 098	889 148	908 089	908 089	_	_	-
Electricity Distribution		587 652	596 422	675 098	889 148	908 089	908 089			
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation		507 052	550 422	070 000	505 140	300 003	300 003			
Water		283 923	310 028	438 233	637 712	622 594	622 594	-	-	_
Water Distribution		283 923	310 028	438 233	637 712	622 594	622 594	_	_	_
		203 923	310 020	430 233	03/ / 12	022 394	022 394			
Water Storage		60.040	60.060	00 202	400 024	142.645	142 645			
Waste water management		60 810	68 063	98 206	180 831	143 645	143 645	-	-	-
Sewerage		60 810	68 063	98 206	180 831	143 645	143 645			
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets				40-10-	0	0				
Waste management		67 588	89 600	135 160	214 066	214 086	214 086	-	-	-
Solid Waste		67 588	89 600	135 160	214 066	214 086	214 086			
Other		910	7 203	18 204	45 174	19 981	19 981	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets		910	7 203	18 204	45 174	19 981	19 981			
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 783 684	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 648 789	2 673 218	2 673 218	-	-	-

xpenditure - Standard	1 1	1		1					İ	1
Municipal governance and administration		611 104	515 937	838 840	713 190	741 047	741 047	-	-	-
Executive and council		155 712	82 689	107 758	130 076	132 540	132 540	-	-	
Mayor and Council		155 712	78 535	104 098	125 250	128 504	128 504			
Municipal Manager			4 154	3 660	4 826	4 036	4 036			
Budget and treasury office		390 404	397 979	681 065	529 011	547 514	547 514			
Corporate services		64 989	35 269	50 017	54 104	60 993	60 993	-	-	-
Human Resources		64 989	35 269	6 884	8 148	11 980	11 980			
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin				43 133	45 956	49 013	49 013			
Community and public safety		332 850	186 694	328 632	364 818	385 826	385 826	-	-	_
Community and social services		73 235	78 724	93 662	99 807	137 052	137 052	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives		73 235	25 639	26 717	33 576	19 528	19 528			
		73 233	3 376	9 802	4 755	3 960	3 960			
Museums & Art Galleries etc			38 821	46 066	4733	50 422				
Community halls and Facilities					10 141		50 422			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums			10 888	11 077	12 141	12 721	12 721			
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community					49 335	50 422	50 422			
Other Social										
Sport and recreation		38 244	51 392	53 123	60 716	83 579	83 579			
Public safety		202 173	43 964	167 790	184 213	142 789	142 789	-	-	-
Police			15 975							
Fire		202 173	27 989	167 790	27 179	28 581	28 581			
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other					157 033	114 209	114 209			
Housing		12 371	8 264	9 269	10 452	11 381	11 381			
Health	-	6 827	4 351	4 790	9 630	11 024	11 024	_	_	_
		6 827	4 351	4 790	9 630	11 024	11 024	_	_	
Clinics		0 021	4 331	4 7 30	9 030	11024	11 024			
Ambulance										
Other		400.050	242.005	044.440	000 540	007.045	007.045			
Economic and environmental services		162 359	313 805	244 119	232 519	227 615	227 615	-	-	-
Planning and development		9 034	20 899	5 993	7 639	9 872	9 872	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		9 034	4 249	5 993	7 639	9 872	9 872			
Town Planning/Building enforcement										
Licensing & Regulation			16 650							
Road transport		153 325	292 906	238 126	224 880	217 744	217 744	-	-	-
Roads		153 325	172 665	238 126	224 880	217 744	217 744			
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing			120 241							
Other										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services	-	1 031 074	1 199 547	1 141 869	1 485 728	1 476 247	1 476 247	-	_	-
Electricity	-	557 937	625 408	567 044	724 563	785 486	785 486	_	_	_
Electricity Distribution		557 937	625 408	567 044	724 563	785 486	785 486	_	_	
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation		001 001	020 400	507 044	724 303	700 400	100 400			
Water	-	295 034	364 455	385 911	521 380	458 319	458 319	_	_	_
								_	_	_
Water Distribution		295 034	364 455	385 911	521 380	458 319	458 319			
Water Storage		400 ===	405.05	401 50-	412.02-	400.000	400.000			
Waste water management		126 557	105 350	101 525	117 875	132 266	132 266	-	-	-
Sewerage		126 557	105 350	101 525	117 875	132 266	132 266			
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		51 546	104 334	87 389	121 909	100 176	100 176	-	-	-
Solid Waste		51 546	104 334	87 389	121 909	100 176	100 176			
Other		2 450	-	19 939	22 701	22 695	22 695	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Forestry Markets		2 450		19 939	22 701	22 695	22 695			
•	3	2 450 2 139 836	2 215 983	19 939 2 573 399	22 701 2 818 956	22 695 2 853 431	22 695 2 853 431		_	_

- References
 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration		613 403	716 491	805 309	522 883	547 125	547 125	_	_	_
1.1 - Executive & Council		14 883	3 357	2 066	3 286	3 286	3 286			
1.2 - Budget & Treasury Office 1,3 - Corporate Service		598 146 374	712 307 826	802 369 873	515 074 4 523	539 256 4 583	539 256 4 583			
1,0 00.00.00		0.1	020	0.0	1 020	1 000	. 000			
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		1 086 135	1 057 644	1 218 456	1 783 804	1 788 301	1 788 301	-	-	-
2.1 - Roads 2.2 - Water		152 551 283 923	80 637 310 028	4 789 438 233	52 887 637 712	111 806 622 594	111 806 622 594			
2.3 - Sewer		60 810	68 063	98 206	180 831	143 645	143 645			
2.4 - Electricity 2.5 - Housing		587 652 1 199	596 422 2 495	675 098 2 131	910 208 2 166	908 089 2 166	908 089 2 166			
Voto 2 Economic Affaire	1	040	7 000	40.004	24.000	40.000	40.000			
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs 3.1 - LED		916 6	7 203 -	18 204 1	24 690 6	19 986 6	19 986 6	-	-	-
3.2 - Market	1	910	7 203	18 204	24 684	19 981	19 981			
	1									
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety		83 229	103 123	223 147	317 413	317 806	317 806	_	-	-
4.1 - Community & Social Services		1 754	8 336	4 501	9 495	4 984	4 984			
4.2 - Sport & Recreation 4.3 - Public Safety		229 13 658	335 4 853	1 409 82 033	2 288 91 246	2 238 96 180	2 238 96 180			
4.4 - Health		-	-	44	318	318	318			
4.5 - Cleansing		67 588	89 600	135 160	214 066	214 086	214 086			
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
V-4- C INAME OF VOTE CI		_				_			_	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	1									
	1									
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
	1									
	1									
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S.1 [radino of odu-voto]	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	-	'	-	-	'	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 783 684	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 648 789	2 673 218	2 673 218	-	-	-	

	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration	1	611 104	515 937	838 840	713 190	741 047	741 047	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive & Council 1.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		155 712 390 404	82 689 397 979	107 758 681 065	130 135 529 011	132 540 547 514	132 540 547 514			
1,3 - Corporate Service		64 989	35 269	50 017	54 045	60 993	60 993			
.,.										
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		1 145 224	236 968	1 301 875	1 599 151	1 605 196	1 605 196	-	-	-
2.1 - Roads		153 325	108 003	238 126	224 880	217 744	217 744			
2.2 - Water 2.3 - Sewer		295 034 126 557	54 427 37 288	385 911 101 525	521 380 117 875	458 319 132 265	458 319 132 265			
2.4 - Electricity		557 937	28 986	567 044	724 563	785 487	785 487			
2.5 - Housing		12 371	8 264	9 269	10 452	11 381	11 381			
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		11 484	1 165 646	25 932	30 340	32 567	32 567	-	-	-
3.1 - LED		9 034	4 249	5 993	7 639	9 872	9 872			
3.2 - Market		2 450	1 161 397	19 939	22 701	22 695	22 695			
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety		372 024 73 235	297 433 78 726	406 753 57 645	476 275 60 716	474 620 63 143	474 620 63 143	-	-	-
4.1 - Community & Social Services 4.2 - Sport & Recreation		73 235 38 244	51 392	89 641	99 807	107 066	107 066			
4.3 - Public Safety		202 173	148 231	167 289	184 213	193 211	193 211			
4.4 - Health		6 827	4 351	4 790	9 630	11 024	11 024			
4.5 - Cleansing		51 546	14 734	87 389	121 909	100 176	100 176			
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
V . 7 PIAME 27:2777										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
	1									

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A Val Province Part P												
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-		-	_	-	-		_		
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_		
Voto 15 INAME OF VOTE 451												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	=.	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 139 836	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 431	2 853 431	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)		-	-		
References	<u> </u>	,	,/	,	, ,//	,/	,	I	I	i .		

Testitutions

1. Insert Vole'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vole

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgete	urin	anciai Pertorr	nance (reven	ue anu expen	uiturej				1		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	190 357	247 297	272 707	317 223	338 663	338 663	_	-	-	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						_	_				
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	576 582	596 422	661 692	801 493	802 927	802 927	_	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	283 923	310 028	433 535	492 182	492 182	492 182	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	60 810	68 063	91 496	106 575	106 575	106 575	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	67 588	89 600	122 543	149 572	149 582	149 582	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other		07 300	03 000	122 343	26 600	29 408	29 408	_	_	_	_
_		4.005	5 000	4.570			6 934				
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 905	5 233	4 579	6 615	6 934					
Interest earned - external investments		57 068	91 202	6 912	2 108	2 108	2 108				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	131 569	106 208	108 765	108 765				
Dividends received		-	-		-	-	-				
Fines		9 306	5 387	13 573	7 102	7 086	7 086				
Licences and permits		7 013	6 773	6 615	7 708	7 701	7 701				
Agency services		-	-			-	-				
Transfers recognised - operational		434 752	415 405	443 317	351 271	351 271	351 271				
Other revenue	2	87 580	49 051	76 579	139 516	147 369	147 369	_	_	-	_
Gains on disposal of PPE						_	_				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		1 779 884	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 514 173	2 550 572	2 550 572	_	_	_	_
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	458 412	478 415	489 415	527 466	529 331	529 331	_	-	_	_
Remuneration of councillors		20 850	22 243	23 982	25 138	25 138	25 138				
Debt impairment	3	199 453	268 834	480 063	367 523	367 523	367 523				
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		34 449	44 366	33 863	14 181	14 169	14 169				
Bulk purchases	2	646 684	660 850	759 345	811 802	811 802	811 802	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	41 004	56 473	51 966	105 958	111 387	111 387				
Contracted services		98 655	28 705	32 055	46 448	46 648	46 648	_	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1				-			_	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	200 572	219 185	229 767	443 553	470 545	470 545	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		0.400.000	2 2 4 7 2 2 2		0.010.000	-	-				
Total Expenditure		2 139 836	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 431	2 853 431		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(359 953)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(304 783)	(302 858)	(302 858)	-	-	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital		3 800			134 616	122 646	122 646				
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Contributed assets						-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	-	-
contributions											
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	-	-
Deferences	1	. /	. /	. /	. /	. /	. /		1	1	1

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgete	d Ca	pital Expendit	ture by vote,	standard clas	sification and	d funding					
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration	2	3 546	5 690	7 064	_	_		_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		115 228	85 335	99 857	124 692	155 817	155 817	_	_	_	[
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety		13 983	10 103	6 022	5 300	5 300	5 300	_	-	-	_
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_	_			_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	132 757	101 128	112 943	129 992	161 117	161 117	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration	1	-	-	-	9 300	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs	1	-	-	-	4 624	4 624	4 624	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety	1	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-		-	14 624	12 824	12 824		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+	132 757	101 128	112 943	144 616	173 941	173 941	_	_	_	_
Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration		2 999	5 690	7 064	9 300	7 500	7 500	_	_	_	_
Executive and council		2 961	3 030	3 742	4 300	2 500	2 500		_	_	_
Budget and treasury office		38	690	3 322	5 000	5 000	5 000				
Corporate services			5 000								
Community and public safety		13 983	10 103	6 022	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 078	370		700	700	700				
Sport and recreation	1	12 906	9 597	3 643	5 300	5 300	5 300				
Public safety			136	2 379		-	-				
Housing Health							_				
Economic and environmental services	1	57 090	35 600	45 274	46 170	53 684	53 684	_	_	_	_
Planning and development	1	5. 550	55 550	.0 2. 4		55 554	55 554				
Road transport	1		35 600	45 274	46 170	53 684	53 684				
Environmental protection	1	57 090									
Trading services	1	58 614	49 736	54 583	78 522	102 133	102 133	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1	12 057	2 384	10 619	23 400	54 361	54 361				
Water	1	28 540	23 108	18 903	17 936	30 464	30 464				
Waste water management Waste management	1	18 017	24 244	25 061	37 186	17 308	17 308				
vvaste management Other	1	70			4 624	4 624	- 4 624				
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	132 757	101 128	112 943	144 616	173 941	173 941	_	-	_	_
	-	102 101	.01 120	112 373	.77 010	175 541	113 371		-	-	-
Funded by:	1	120.204	02.022	40F 070	100.010	101 144	101 144				
National Government Provincial Government	1	120 281	92 823	105 879	122 616 12 000	121 141	121 141				
	1				12 000		_				
	1					_	_				
District Municipality Other transfers and grants											-
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	120 281	92 823	105 879	134 616	121 141	121 141	-	-	_	I
Other transfers and grants	5	120 281	92 823 5 000	105 879	134 616	121 141	121 141	-	_	_	
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations Borrowing			5 000					_	-	_	
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	5	120 281 12 476 132 757		7 064 112 943	134 616 10 000 144 616	52 800 173 941	121 141 52 800 173 941	-	-	-	

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

2014/15 2015/16

Audited Audited Outcome 2013/14 Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year outcome 2017/18 +1 2018/19 +2 2019/20 Audited Outcome pital expenditure - Municipal Vote Iti-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Corporate Governan 1.1 - Executive & Council 1.2 - Budget & Treasury Office 1,3 - Corporate Service 690 5 000 115 228 57 090 28 540 17 541 12 057 124 692 46 170 17 936 37 186 23 400 155 817 53 684 30 464 17 308 54 361 155 817 53 684 30 464 17 308 54 361 Vote 2 - Infrastr 2.1 - Roads 2.2 - Water 2.3 - Sewer 2.4 - Electricity 2.5 - Housing 85 335 35 600 23 108 24 244 2 384 Vote 3 - Economic Affairs 3.1 - LED 3.2 - Market 6 022 3 643 2 379 5 300 5 300 5 300 5 300 10 103 370 9 597 136 5 300 5 300 13 983 13 983 Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5] 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14:1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		25 749	30 500	14 341	40 000	38 899	38 899				
Call investment deposits	1	23 908	32 432	11 227	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	75 799	86 013	161 608	110 000	171 608	171 608	-	_	-	-
Other debtors		43 701	3 028	25	12 000	25 000	25 000				
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 600	49 757	39 993	28	28	28				
Inventory	2	79 181	73 604	35 280		40 000	40 000				
Total current assets		252 939	275 333	262 475	202 028	315 535	315 535	-	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		187	163		102	102	102				
Investments		-		2 702	19 000	44 000	44 000				
Investment property		52 206	59 057	100 586	55 000	55 000	55 000				
Investment in Associate		-				-	-				
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 358 940	5 940 063	5 566 796	5 331 261	5 212 554	5 212 554	-	-	-	-
Agricultural						-	-				
Biological						_	_				
Intangible		763	763	4 579	750	4 500	4 500				
Other non-current assets		26 044	25 797	42 692	2 500	25 000	25 000				
Total non current assets		6 438 139	6 025 843	5 717 355	5 408 613	5 341 156	5 341 156	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		6 691 078	6 301 177	5 979 830	5 610 641	5 656 691	5 656 691	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1					_	_				
Borrowing	4	54 806	13 110	13 110	17 000	17 000	17 000	_	_	-	_
Consumer deposits		16 678	22 947	29 309	25 000	35 000	35 000				
Trade and other payables	4	559 019	548 319	555 490	184 341	414 986	414 986	_	_	-	-
Provisions		13 534	12 446	12 547		-	-				
Total current liabilities		644 037	596 822	610 455	226 341	466 986	466 986	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		128 939	115 830	102 720	102 000	85 000	85 000	_	_	_	_
Provisions		243 476	267 492	253 637	305 000	275 000	275 000	_	_	_	
Total non current liabilities		372 416	383 322	356 357	407 000	360 000	360 000	_	_	_	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 016 453	980 143	966 812	633 341	826 986	826 986	_	_	_	_
NET ASSETS	5	5 674 625	5 321 034	5 013 018	4 977 300	4 829 705	4 829 705			_	_
	3	3 014 023	J 321 U34	3 0 13 0 10	4 311 300	4 029 103	4 023 103		-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 674 625	5 321 034	5 013 018	4 977 300	4 829 705	4 829 705				
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 674 625	5 321 034	5 013 018	4 977 300	4 829 705	4 829 705	-	-	-	-

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		190 357	247 297	272 707	253 778	253 778	253 778		-	_	_
Service charges		743 074	727 377	801 224	1 479 215	1 479 215	1 479 215		-	_	-
Other revenue		124 400	59 915	70 000	111 978	111 978	111 978		_	_	_
Government - operating	1	431 583	413 120	439 804	351 271	351 271	351 271		_	_	_
Government - capital	1	3 800	830	3 451	134 616	122 646	122 646		_	_	_
Interest		57 068	91 202	138 481	2 108	2 108	2 108		-	_	_
Dividends						_	_		_	_	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 348 501)	(1 373 779)	(1 599 428)	(2 139 197)	(2 064 572)	(2 064 572)		_	_	_
Finance charges		(34 224)	(43 779)	(33 863)	(14 181)	(14 181)	(14 181)		_	_	_
Transfers and Grants	1	(0: ==:,)	(,	(=====)	(,	-	- (************************************		_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		167 556	122 184	92 375	179 588	242 243	242 243	_	-	_	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 895	5 105								
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		22	5 105	(21 312)	28	- 28	- 28		_	_	_
, ,			(4.704)	(21312)					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(7 639)	(1 781)	47.004	(500)	(500)	(500)		_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		2 314	-	17 831	(500)	(500)	(500)		-	_	_
Payments		(400 757)	(00.400)		(4.44.040)	(470.044)	(470.044)				
Capital assets		(132 757)	(96 128)	(0.404)	(144 616)	(173 941)	(173 941)		-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(136 165)	(92 804)	(3 481)	(145 588)	(174 913)	(174 913)	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(40 100)						-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(23 027)	6 269	6 362	2 000	2 000	2 000		_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(17 004)	(14 706)	(13 093)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 000)		-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(40 030)	(48 537)	(6 731)	(14 000)	(14 000)	(14 000)	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(8 638)	(19 158)	82 162	20 000	53 330	53 330	_	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	58 296	49 658	30 500	60 000	25 569	25 569		_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	49 658	30 500	112 662	80 000	78 899	78 899	_	_	_	_

Cashicash equivalents at the year end.

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	49 658	30 500	112 662	80 000	78 899	78 899	_	_	_	-	
Other current investments > 90 days		-	32 432	(87 094)	(0)	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	2 702	19 000	44 000	44 000	_	_	_	-	
Cash and investments available:		49 658	62 932	28 271	99 000	122 899	122 899	-	-	-	-	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		95 622	14 067	10 633	24 141	10 000	10 000	_	_	_	_	
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	-	-	_		_	_	_	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	365 103	467 272	442 979	55 945	239 810	239 810	_	-	-	-	
Other provisions										•	•	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:		460 725	481 339	453 612	80 086	249 810	249 810	1	-	-	-	
Surplus(shortfall)		(411 067)	(418 407)	(425 341)	18 914	(126 911)	(126 911)	-	-	-	-	

- References
 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Ma	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Total New Assets	1	123 385	101 128	107 390	144 616	162 771	162 771	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		57 090	35 570	43 181	46 170	53 684	53 684	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 057	2 384	10 428	23 400	54 361	54 361	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		28 540	23 108	18 813	17 936 37 186	19 293 17 308	19 293 17 308	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		12 386	24 244	25 061	3/ 100 -	- 17 300	- 17 300	_	_	_
Infrastructure		110 073	85 306	97 483	124 692	144 647	144 647	-	-	-
Community		9 766	14 272	439	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6	- 3 546	- 1 550	9 468	13 924	- 12 124	12 124	-	_	_
Agricultural Assets	"	3 340	1 330	3 400	13 324	12 124	12 124	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	48 927	15 039	32 642	11 170	11 170	11 170	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	22 183	11 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 248	135	1 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		8 124	361	8 086	11 170	11 170	11 170	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		5 155	843	23 232	-	-	-	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Otner Infrastructure		- 44 710	13 070	32 642	11 170	11 170	11 170	_	_	_
Community		4 217	1 279	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	79 274	47 301	43 181	46 170	53 684	53 684	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		21 305	2 519	11 752	23 400	54 361	54 361	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		36 663	23 469	26 899	29 106	30 464	30 464	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 155	843	23 232	37 186	17 308	17 308	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		12 386 154 783	24 244 98 377	25 061 130 125	135 862	155 817	155 817	-	-	-
Community		13 983	15 551	439	6 000	6 000	6 000	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 546	2 240	9 468	13 924	12 124	12 124	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	172 312	116 168	140 032	155 786	173 941	173 941	_	_	_
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport	"	1 844 504	1 821 709		1 878 006	1 878 006	1 878 006			
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 181 213	1 125 837		1 007 528	1 007 528	1 007 528			
Infrastructure - Water		868 746	871 923		1 235 620	1 235 620	1 235 620			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6 529	6 122		935 447	935 447	935 447			
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		1 095 761 4 996 753	1 033 249 4 858 841	_	20 452 5 077 053	20 452 5 077 053	20 452 5 077 053	_	_	_
Community		624 644	652 910	-	658 910	658 910	658 910	_	_	_
Heritage assets		2 074	2 610		2 610	2 610	2 610			
Investment properties		52 206	59 057	100 586	55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-
Other assets					549 091	549 091	549 091			
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		- 763	- 763	- 4 579	- 750	4 500	4 500	-	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 676 440	5 574 181	105 165	6 343 414	6 347 164	6 347 164	_	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	_	_
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	41 004	56 473	51 966	105 958	111 387	111 387	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 333	8 992	8 408	18 518	18 378	18 378	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 581	10 706	11 886	28 513	28 512	28 512	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		7 709 2 229	8 294 8 836	6 484 5 171	16 099 13 103	13 187 11 530	13 187 11 530	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		2 850	4 546	5 675	5 254	7 253	7 253	_	_	_
Infrastructure		29 703	41 375	37 625	81 488	78 861	78 861	-	-	-
Community		10 056	7 190	7 238	13 286	28 809	28 809	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	6 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets	6, 7	- 1 245	- 1 805	- 7 103	- 11 184	- 3 717	- 3 717	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	0, 1	480 760	493 385	524 909	582 846	588 275	588 275	-	_	-
										0.00/
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		28.4% 11.1%	12.9% 3.4%	23.3% 6.9%	7.2% 2.3%	6.4% 2.3%	6.4% 2.3%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	1.0%	0.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	1.0%	80.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References	1							<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I .

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table ${\sf SA34c}$
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement								1		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		138 304	144 877	144 877	144 949	144 949	144 949	_	_	_
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29 189	30 576	30 576	30 591	30 591	30 591	_	_	_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	2 090	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	2 090	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		171 480	179 630	179 630	179 719	179 719	179 719	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	_	_	
No water supply	4		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 994	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	173 474	181 719	181 718	181 808	181 808	181 808	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 742	125 742	156 240	125 993	125 993	125 993	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		212	212	2 120	216	216	216	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		604	604	- 0.575	616 2 779	616	616	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 724 1 127	2 724 1 127	2 575	1 149	2 779 1 149	2 779 1 149	_	_	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 409	130 409	160 935	130 754	130 754	130 754	_	_	_
Bucket toilet		1 096	1 127	1 127	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		3 746	3 851	3 851	3 581	3 581	3 581	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	4 841	4 978	4 978	4 581	4 581	4 581	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	135 251	135 387	165 913	135 335	135 335	135 335	-	-	-
Energy:		400.007	440.504	440.504	440.040	440.040	440.040			
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		138 627 22 733	142 534 23 373	142 534 23 373	142 819 23 420	142 819 23 420	142 819 23 420	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		161 359	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	166 239	_	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)		138 627	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 819	142 819	-	_	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		22 733	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420	23 420	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	161 359 322 719	165 907 331 814	165 907 331 814	166 239 332 478	166 239 332 478	166 239 332 478	-	_	-
Total number of households	l °	322 / 19	331 614	331 614	332 4/8	332 4/6	332 4/8	-	_	-
Refuse:		164 311	168 941	168 941	160 270	169 279	160 270			
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164 311	168 941	168 941	169 279 169 279	169 279	169 279 169 279	_	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	103 273	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Using own refuse dump		2	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		- 2	- 2	-	- 2	- 2	- 2		-	-
Total number of households	5	164 313	168 943	168 941	169 281	169 281	169 281		-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	ਁ	_	-	_	53 098	53 098	53 098	_	_	_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	32 665	32 665	32 665	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	38 264	38 264	38 264	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	29 457	29 457	29 457	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	- 153 484	- 153 484	153 484	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household	\vdash	-	_		100 704	100 704	100 704		<u> </u>	-
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	64 190	64 190	64 190	_	_	[_ [
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_		_	- 150	-	- 130	_		_ [
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	_									
Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	64 190	64 190	64 190	_	-	_
Pafarances					J 7 100	07100	J 7 100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	1

- References

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > 2007 mont dealing
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supp											
		ging detail to 2013/14	'Budgeted F 2014/15	2015/16	ormance'	Current Y	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		190 357	247 297	272 707	381 413	402 853	402 853				
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					64 190	64 190	64 190				
Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue	6	190 357	247 297	272 707	317 223	338 663	338 663	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		576 582	596 422	661 692	839 756	841 191	841 191				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per Indigent household per month)					38 264	38 264	38 264				
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	6	576 582	596 422	661 692	801 493	802 927	802 927	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue François de avress of 6 kilolitres per		283 923	310 028	433 535	545 281	545 281	545 281				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		283 923	310 028	433 535	53 098 492 182	53 098 492 182	53 098 492 182	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		60 810	68 063	91 496	139 240	139 240	139 240				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free senitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		60 810	E8 063	91 496	32 665	32 665 106 575	32 665 106 575		_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6	67 588	89 600	122 543	106 575	179 039	179 039	-	-	-	-
Total landill revenue Total landill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a		67 588	89 600	122 543	1/9 029	1/9 039	179 039				
week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		67 588	89 600	122 543	29 457 149 572	29 457 149 582	29 457 149 582	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source market dues Orkney year		15 418 1 397	14 928 34 123	76579	17 000 1 785	17 000 1 785	17 000 1 785				
Other income - 230 flems		7 013	34 123	76 579	95 620	103 462	103 462				
Departmental Electricity Departmental Water		857			19 045 2 485	19 045 2 485	19 045 2 485				
Departmental Sewer Departmental Sanitation		1307			2 407 1 175	2 407 1 185	2 407 1 185				
		21 559 2 123					- 1				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	37 905 87 590	49 051	76 579	139 516	147 369	147 369	-	-	-	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	458 412	478 415	489 415	344 770	343 001	343 001				
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	•	430412	410415	45415	70 715 27 947	68 869 30 097	68 869 30 097				
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance					19 451 - 7 391	27 763 - 7 241	27 763 - 7 241				
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances					647 1 827	751 2 140	751 2 140				
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards					39 585 4 132	34 554 3 915	34 554 3 915				
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4 5	458 412	478 415	489 415	11 000 527 466	11 000 529 331	11 000 529 331		-	-	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	458 412	478 415	489 415	527 466	529 331	529 331		-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888		_	_	
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		435 735 210 949	449 624 211 226	524 019 235 325	555 674 256 128	555 674 256 128	555 674 256 128				
Total bulk purchases Transfers and grants	1	646 684	660 850	759 345	811 802	811 802	811 802		-	-	,
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		-			-	-	-		-	-	
Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List services provided by contract		98 655	28 705	32 055	14 500 20 448 11 500	14 500 20 648 11 500	14 500 20 648 11 500				
sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity	1	98 655	28 705	32 055	46 448	46 648	46 648		-	-	
Water Sanitation											
Other Total contracted services		98 655	28 705	32 055	46 448	46 648	46 648	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions					8 480 4 500	13 588 4 500	13 588 4 500				
Consultant fees Audit fees			210 244		560 6 000	560 6 000	560 6 000				
General expenses Indigent FMG	3	200 572	8941	229 767	136 918 19 596 1 810	167 450 19 596 1 810	167 450 19 596 1 810				
Alternative Energy Chemicals					12 589 1 198	22 326 1 248	22 326 1 248				
Inter Departmental Charges Clean Audit Project EPWP Grant					25 112 9 500 1 658	25 116 561 2 658	25 116 561 2 658				
Free Basic Services Hire Office Equipment					115 303	97 086	97 086				
Landfill site Membership Fees Meter Readings					7 000 5 330 8 000	7 000 5 330 9 000	7 000 5 330 9 000				
Matiosana Bursary Masterplan Stormwater Drainage					1 500 2 280	1 500 1 480	1 500 1 480				
Postage Printing & Stationery					3 169 3 328 64 521	4 115 4 027	4 115 4 027 70 530				
Payment to Province Prodiba Road Traffic Management Fees					-	70 530 - -	-				
Revision IT Strategy Plan Seta Training					1 200 4 000	1 065 4 000	1 065 4 000				
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	200 572	219 185	229 767	443 553	470 545	470 545	_	-	_	_
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs	8										
Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure		41 004	56 473	51966	105 958	111 387	111 387				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	41 004	56 473	51966	105 958	111 387	111 387	-	-	-	-
check		0	-	(0)	0	(0)	(0)		-	-	-

- Bioleanus
 I Marti morole sell' Biolyste Flancat Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

 2 Marti morole segoring documentation on self salavina

 1 Marti morole segoring documentation on self salavina

 1 Martin office designe seminore morous or apportunita or of martini nature (pit separate homa self' General apposant in not * 10% of 1 feel Expenditure)

 4 Expenditure in terral serie y ferindate displaced.

 4 Expenditure in terral serie y ferindate displaced.

 5 Expenditure in terral serie y ferindate displaced.

 6 Expenditure in terral series of terral self-series displaced and terral series.

 6 Expenditure in terral series martini series displaced and terral series.

 7 Expenditure construction may have be to given to including 'poored artistig' or 364 evotare' budgets where discumstances explice (Bi-ficulte separately under related).

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	: OMZ										11		14 4 40	14 4 40		14 4 45	
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration	Vote 2 - Infrastructure	Vote 3 - Economic Affairs	Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety	OF VOTE 5]		OF VOTE 7]	OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1															, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																J	
Service charges - electricity revenue																į į	
Service charges - water revenue																J	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																J	
Service charges - refuse revenue																J	
Service charges - other																į į	
Rental of facilities and equipment																į į	
Interest earned - external investments																į į	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																J	
Dividends received																J	
Fines																J	
Licences and permits																J	
Agency services																J	
Other revenue																J	
Transfers recognised - operational																į į	
Gains on disposal of PPE																į į	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conti	ributio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Expenditure By Type																, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Employee related costs																	
Remuneration of councillors																J	
Debt impairment																J	
Depreciation & asset impairment																J	l
Finance charges																į į	
Bulk purchases																J	
Other materials																J	
Contracted services																į į	
Transfers and grants																J	
Other expenditure																J	
Loss on disposal of PPE																į į	
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	 -		_	_	_	_		
Transfers recognised - capital																	1
Contributions recognised - capital																	1
Contributed assets																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	+		_		_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_		1
contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		1

^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 Framework Description Ref Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Budget 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome R thousand ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days 23 908 32 432 11 227 40 000 40 000 40 000 Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits 2 23 908 32 432 11 227 40 000 40 000 40 000 Consumer debtors 86 013 161 608 2 709 897 2 780 296 2 780 296 Consumer debtors 75 799 (2 599 897) (2 608 688) Less: Provision for debt impairment 2 608 688 161 608 5 388 985 2 75 799 86 013 171 608 110 000 Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year 2 232 374 2 131 800 2 131 800 367 523 476 888 476 888 Contributions to the provision Rad dehts written off Balance at end of year 2 599 897 2 608 688 2 608 688 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 6 358 940 5 940 063 5 566 796 12 294 591 12 108 726 12 108 726 PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) 3 Leases recognised as PPE 6 896 172 6 896 172 Less: Accumulated depreciation 6 963 330 Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 2 6 358 940 5 940 063 5 566 796 5 331 261 5 212 554 5 212 554 LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing 13 110 Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) 54 806 13 110 Current portion of long-term liabilities 17 000 17 000 17 000 Total Current liabilities - Borrowing 54 806 13 110 13 110 17 000 17 000 17 000 Trade and other payables 160 200 404 986 Trade and other creditors 463 397 534 252 544 857 404 986 Unspent conditional transfers 10 000 14 067 10 633 24 141 10 000 95 622 VAT 559 019 548 319 555 490 414 986 Total Trade and other payables 2 184 341 414 986 Non current liabilities - Borrowing 115 830 102 720 102 000 Borrowing 4 128 939 85 000 85 000 Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 128 939 115 830 102 720 102 000 85 000 85 000 Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non-current 210 000 230 000 210 000 Retirement benefits List other major provision items 55 000 55 000 Refuse landfill site rehabilitation 20 000 10 000 10 000 243 476 267 492 253 637 55 000 243 476 267 492 253 637 305 000 275 000 275 000 Total Provisions - non-current _ -**CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 6 030 791 5 674 639 5 268 158 5 013 018 5 013 018 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments 5 674 639 6 030 791 5 268 158 5 013 018 5 013 018 Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) (356 152) (331 522) (308282)(170 167) (180 212) (180212)Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets (182 212) (182 212) Other adjustments 5 343 117 5 097 991 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 5 674 639 (308 282) 4 650 593 4 650 593 Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 5 674 639 5 343 117 (308 282) 5 097 991 4 650 593 4 650 593

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1.01	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Services	Water			283 923	310 028	438 233	637 712	622 594	622 594			
Sustainable Services	Electricity			587 652	596 422	675 098	910 187	908 089	908 089			
Sustainable Services	Sanitation			60 810	68 063	98 206	180 831	143 645	143 645			
Sustainable Services	Refuse Removal			67 588	89 600	135 160	214 065	214 086	214 086			
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater			152 551	80 637	4 789	53 457	111 806	111 806			
Infrastructure	Housing			1 199	2 495	2 131	2 166	2 166	2 166			
Corporate Governance	Financial Management			598 146	712 307	802 369	515 074	539 256	539 256			
Corporate Governance	Executive Management			15 258	4 184	2 939	12 202	7 869	7 869			
Economic Development	Local Economic Development			916	7 203	18 204	20 065	19 986	19 986			
Safety & Security Social Services	Public Safety Community Services			13 658 1 754	4 853 8 336	82 033 4 545	91 246 6 024	96 180 5 301	96 180 5 301			
Social Services	Sports & Recreation			229	335	1 409	5 760	2 238	2 238			
Social Collinor	Sporie a resolution			223	333	1403	3100	2 230	2 200			
Allocations to other priorities	ations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capit	al transfers and contributions)		1	1 783 684	1 884 461	2 265 116	2 648 789	2 673 218	2 673 218	-	-	_

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Supporting Table SA5 Reco	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Services	Water			283 923	54 427	385 911	521 180	458 319	458 319	2011710	2010/10	2010/20
Sustainable Services	Electricity			587 652	28 986	567 044	724 563	785 487	785 487			
Sustainable Services	Sanitation			413 878	37 288	101 525	117 875	132 265	132 265			
Sustainable Services	Refuse Removal			67 588	14 734	87 389	121 909	100 176	100 176			
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater			155 635	108 003	238 126	232 519	217 744	217 744			
Infrastructure	Housing			1 199	8 264	9 269	10 452	11 381	11 381			
Corporate Governance	Financial Management			598 146	397 979	681 065	529 011	547 514	547 514			
Corporate Governance	Executive Management			15 258	117 958	157 775	192 328	193 533	193 533			
Economic Development	Local Economic Development			916	1 165 646	25 932	22 701	32 567	32 567			
Safety & Security	Public Safety			13 658	148 231	167 289	184 888	193 211	193 211			
Social Services	Community Services			1 754	83 077	62 434	100 814	74 167	74 167			
Social Services	Sports & Recreation			229	51 392	89 641	60 716	107 066	107 066			
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure References			1	2 139 836	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 431	2 853 431	-	_	-

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Supporting Table SA6 Reco	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Sustainable Services	Water	Α		28 540	23 108	18 903	17 936	30 464	30 464			
Sustainable Services	Electricity	В		12 057	2 384	10 619	23 400	54 361	54 361			
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	С		18 017	24 244	25 061	37 186	17 308	17 308			
Sustainable Services	Refuse Removal	D										
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	E		57 090	35 600	45 274	46 170	53 684	53 684			
Infrastructure	Housing	F										
Corporate Governance	Financial Management	G		38	690	3 322	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Corporate Governance	Executive Management	н		2 961	5 000	3 742	4 300	2 500	2 500			
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	ı		70			4 624	4 624	4 624			
Safety & Security	Public Safety	J			136	2 379						
Social Services	Community Services	К		1 078	370		700	700	700			
Social Services	Sports & Recreation	L		12 906	9 597	3 643	5 300	5 300	5 300			
		М										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	132 757	101 128	112 943	144 616	173 941	173 941	_	_	_

Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Choose name from list - Supporting Tabl	e SA7 Measureable pe	erformance ob	ojectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2333,433.		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes			/A.E.A.A.							

- Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										

Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description					
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description					
And so on for the rest of the Entities					

I. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Port of the Late	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17					
Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	2.4%	2.7%	1.8%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.8%	4.0%	2.6%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	-1213.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.4 0.4	0.5 0.5	0.4 0.4	0.9 0.9	0.7 0.7	0.7 0.7	-	-	-	-	
Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	-	-	-	-	
Last 12 Mths Bossints/Last 12 Mths Billing		70 F0/	7/ 20/	66 F0/	Q1 F0/	OU 30/	00.39/	0.00/	0.00/	0.0%	
Last 12 Mulis Receipts/Last 12 Mulis Billing											
	79.2%	74.3%	67.9%	91.5%	90.3%	90.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.0%	7.4%	8.9%	4.9%	7.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MEMA's 65(e))											
(933.2%	1751.6%	483.6%	200.2%	513.3%	513.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total Volume Losses (kW)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Total Volume Losses (kℓ)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated											
Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.8%	25.4%	21.6%	21.0%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	56.6%	26.5%	0.0%	22.0%	21.7%	21.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.0%	2.3%	4.2%	4.4%	4.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.6%	25.5%	22.4%	19.5%	19.3%	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.7	9.7	100.6	119.4	119.4	119.4	-	-	-	-	
Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10.5%	10.5%	12.7%	6.4%	10.2%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-	-	
	Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current iabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing Fotal Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recevered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old We of Creditors Paid Within Terms within MFMA's 65(e)) Fotal Volume Losses (kW) Fotal Cost of Losses (Rand '000) We Volume (units purchased and generated ess units sold)/units purchased and generated ess units sold)/units purchased and generated ess units sold)/units purchased and generated esses units sold)/units purchased and generated	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current iabilities Current assets/current Liabilities Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing Fotal Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old Wo of Creditors Paid Within Terms within MFMA's 65(e)) Fotal Volume Losses (kW) Fotal Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Wolume (units purchased and generated ess units sold)/units purchased and generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital evenue) Fotal remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital evenue) Fotal remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital evenue) Fotal remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital evenue) Fotal remuneration (Total	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Work Volume (units purchased and generated ess units sold)/units purchased and generated ess units s	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Own Revenue 2.4% 2.7% 1.8% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6	Dasis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Passis of calculation	Basis of calculation	Basis of calculation	

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 S	ncial	economic and demographic statistics and as-	sumntions									
Description of economic indicator	00.0	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic mulcator	Ref.	basis of calculation	2001 Cellaus	2007 Guivey	2011 Cellsus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		SSA				380395	380395	380395	380395			
Females aged 5 - 14		SSA				63400	63400	63400	63400			
Males aged 5 - 14		SSA				31700	31700	31700	31700			
Females aged 15 - 34		SSA				40576	40576	40576	40576			
Males aged 15 - 34		SSA				81152	81152	81152	81152			
Unemployment		SSA				152539	152539	152539	152539			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
	1, 12											
No income		SSA				80 579	80 579	80 579	80 579			
R1 - R1 600		SSA										
R1 601 - R3 200		SSA				12 893	12 893	12 893	12 893			
R3 201 - R6 400		SSA				13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966			
R6 401 - R12 800		SSA										
R12 801 - R25 600		SSA										
R25 601 - R51 200		SSA										
R52 201 - R102 400		SSA										
R102 401 - R204 800		SSA										
R204 801 - R409 600		SSA										
R409 601 - R819 200		SSA										
> R819 200		SSA										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					42000.00	42000.00	43260.00	22000.00			
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		SSA				380395	380395	380.00	380395			
Number of poor people in municipal area		SSA				152539	152539	152.00	152539			
Number of households in municipal area		SSA				107 438	107 438	107	107 438			
Number of poor households in municipal area		SSA				80 579	80 579	42	80 579			
Definition of poor household (R per month)		SSA					2	2	2			
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						75 657	90 396	90 396	90 396			
Informal						13 365	17 042	17 042	17 042			
Total number of households			-	-	-	89 022	107 438	107 438	107 438	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Dwellings provided by province/s						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Total new housing dwellings	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing						7.5%	8.0%	8.0%	9.0%			
Interest rate - investment						4.5%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%			
Remuneration increases						6.6%	6.6%	6.6%	7.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Collection rates	7		l	l								
Property tax/service charges	1	1				89.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%			
Rental of facilities & equipment		l				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Interest - external investments		l				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - debtors						89.0%	89.0%	89.0%	89.0%			
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

	2013/14 2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17									n Term Revenue Framework	a Expellul
Total municipal services	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Ye +2 2019/2
	Ret.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/2
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	138 304	144 877	144 877	144 949	144 949	144 949	-	-	
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	29 189 1 994	30 576 2 089	30 576 2 089	30 591 2 090	30 591 2 090	30 591 2 090	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	2 090	-	-	
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	171 480	179 630	179 630	179 719	179 719	179 719	-		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	_		
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 354	2 003	2 003	2 003	2 000	2 003	_		
		No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 994	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	-	-	
		Total number of households	173 474	181 719	181 718	181 808	181 808	181 808	-	-	
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 742	125 742	156 240	125 993	125 993	125 993	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	212	212	2 120	216	216	216	-	-	
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	604	604		616	616	616	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 724 1 127	2 724 1 127	2 575	2 779 1 149	2 779 1 149	2 779 1 149	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 409	130 409	160 935	130 754	130 754	130 754	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	1 096	1 127	1 127	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	_	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 030	1 127	1 127	1 000	1000	1 000	_		
		No toilet provisions	3 746	3 851	3 851	3 581	3 581	3 581	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 841	4 978	4 978	4 581	4 581	4 581	-	-	
		Total number of households	135 251	135 387	165 913	135 335	135 335	135 335	-	-	
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	138 627	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 819	142 819	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	22 733	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420	23 420	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	161 359	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	166 239		-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	138 627	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 819	142 819		-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	22 733	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420	23 420	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	161 359	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	166 239	-	-	
		Total number of households	322 719	331 814	331 814	332 478	332 478	332 478	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	164 311	168 941	168 941	169 279	169 279	169 279	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	164 311	168 941	168 941	169 279	169 279	169 279	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump		_	_			-	_		
		Using communal reruse dump Using own refuse dump	- 2	2	-	2	2	2	_	_	
		Other rubbish disposal	2	2	_	2	2	2	_	-	
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2	2		2	2	2	-	-	
		Total number of households	164 313	168 943	168 941	169 281	169 281	169 281	_	_	
	Н								2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue	& Expend
Municipal in-house services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/			n Term Revenue Framework	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	Cu Original Budget	urrent Year 2016/ Adjusted Budget	17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medius Budget Year 2017/18		Budget \
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (900)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget \
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Water:	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Y
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome 144 877	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	Outcome 138 304 29 189	Outcome 144 877 30 576	Outcome 144 877 30 576	Original Budget 144 949 30 591	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min senvice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 171 480	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lup (at least inn: service level) Other water supply (at least inn service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Using public lost of rinn service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pend water inside dwelling Pend water inside year (fut not in dwelling) Pend water inside year (fut not in dwelling) Using public top (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Allone sub-botal Using public level (in miservice level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) No water supply (Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 171 480 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (but not in dwelling) Using public log (let least tim service level) Other water supply (at least tim service level) Marisum Stronic Level and Above sub-call Using public top (- min service level) Other water supply (in limit service level) No water supply Bollow Marisums Stronic Level and-botal	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 171 480 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Poed water inside dwelling Poed water inside year (fut not in dwelling) Poed water inside year (fut not in dwelling) Liding public for (all least min service level) Other water supply (el least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Alones sub-bital Using public file; crim service level) Other water supply (er min service level) Other water supply (er min service level) No water supply (er min service level) Total number of Novelholds	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 171 480 1 994	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (bl. not in dwelling) Using public log (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Stronic Level and Above sub-call Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Stronica Level auth-total Total number of households Santation (serverage):	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 718	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (fuc not in dwelling) Licks gubdits out foll seat min service level Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Using public lay (in miservice level) Other water supply (in miservice level) Vow water supply (in miservice level) Vow water supply (in miservice level) Total number of households Santitionis severage: Flush bielle (connected to severage)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 718	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Popd water inside dwelling Popd water inside year ((bit not in dwelling) Using public log (let lest tim service level) Other water supply (at lest stim service level) Marisum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No water supply Below Marisum Stroice Level auth-botal Total number of households Sandetion's severage; Flash totlet (connected to severage) Flash totlet (connected to severage) Flash totlet (connected)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 212	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 718	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling. Pool water inside year ((un not in dwelling) Liding public large (lat least min service level) Other sealer supply (set least min service level) Other water supply (set least min service level) Marismus Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lay (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) Total number of households Santiation-lever/age: Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (vim septic tank) Othermical total	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 934 1 934 1 171 480 1 994 1 73 474 1 25 742 2 12	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 212 604	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 0899 179 630 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 616	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2166 616	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 166 616	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside year ((bit not in dwelling) Using public log (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Straince Level and Above sub-botal Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (in limit anvice level) No water supply Below Maintum Straince Level auth-total Total number of households Sandedonie versege: Flash totel (connected to severage)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 77 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 122 604 2 724	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 2 089 181 718	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 62779	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 616 617	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 616 616	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year ((un not in dwelling) Using public lack (all least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (all least min service level) Maintum Service Level and Advance sub-other Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply (< min. service level) Total number of households Santiation-kewerage: Flush totale (connected to severage)	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 17 1400 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724	Outcome 144.877 30.576 2.089 2.089 179.630 2.089 2.089 181719 125.742 212 604 2.724	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 1 2 089 2 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 120 2 575	Original Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 266 666 2 779 1149	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 1499	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 266 666 2 779 1 149	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Popel water inside dwelling Popel water inside year ((bit not in dwelling) Using public log (let lest tim service level) Other water supply (at less tim service level) Marisum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) No water supply Below Marisum Stroice Level auth-botal Total number of households Sandeforing severage: Flash totlet (connected to severage) Marisum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal Marisum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 2 12 604 2 724 1 127	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 604 4 1 127 13 1409	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 575 160 935	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 2 779 1 149 1 30 754	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 6 6 16 6 2 779 1 149 1 10 754	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 6 2 779 1 149	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public log (least thin service level) Other water supply (sel least thin service level) Other water supply (sel least thin service level) Maintum Service Level and Above sub-call Using public log (-min service level) Other water supply (-min service level) No uset supply Deal hold (self supply (-min service level) Call model (self supply (-min service level) Maintum Service Level and Above sub-stafl Busket totals Using Service Level and Above sub-stafl Busket totals	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 17 1400 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724	Outcome 144.877 30.576 2.089 2.089 179.630 2.089 2.089 181719 125.742 212 604 2.724	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 1 2 089 2 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 120 2 575	Original Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 181 808 125 993 266 666 2 779 1 149	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 181 808 125 993 216 616 2 779 1 1499	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 266 666 2 779 1 149	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (bl. not in dwelling) Using public log (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Stronic Level and Above sub-call Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (am least not level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Stronica Level auth-total Total number of households Santafetion(severage) Fash totalet (connected to severage) Fash totalet (min septic lastri) Othermat toilet Pot total (ventilater) Other total provisions (- min service level) Minimum Stronica Level and Above sub-botal Budset tolet Other total provisions (- min service level)	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1 127 130 409 1 096	Outcome 144 877 20 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 604 4 1277 130 409 1 127	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 575 160 935	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 779 1149 11000	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 779 149 1100	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 090 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 62 779 1 149 130 754 1 000	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pord water inside dwelling Pend water inside year (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Maintum Strein Level and Above sub-call Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Other water supply (in min service level) Other water supply Per level for min service level sub-clade Per level (wentlated) Other bette provisions (in min service level) Mainturn Service Level and Above sub-chall Sucket totals Other bette provisions (in min service level) Other bette provisions (in min service level) No lobel provisions (in min service level) No lobel provisions (in min service level)	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1 127 130 409 1 1056	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 130 409 1 127 3 8511	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 166 240 2 120 2 120 160 935 1 127 - 3 8511	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 266 616 616 2 779 1 149 130 754 1 0000 3 5581	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 62 779 1 149 130 754 1 1000 3 591	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125993 216 616 616 610 7 179 1 149 1 100 754 1 1000 - 3 581 1 1000 - 3 581	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (bl. not in dwelling) Using public log (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Stronic Level and Above sub-call Using public log (- min service level) Other water supply (am least not level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Stronica Level auth-total Total number of households Santafetion(severage) Fash totalet (connected to severage) Fash totalet (min septic lastri) Othermat toilet Pot total (ventilater) Other total provisions (- min service level) Minimum Stronica Level and Above sub-botal Budset tolet Other total provisions (- min service level)	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1 127 130 409 1 096	Outcome 144 877 20 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 604 4 1277 130 409 1 127	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 575 160 935	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 779 1149 11000	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 8 18188 125 993 12 149 13 135 144 1 1000 - 3 351	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 2 090 181 808 125 993 2 16 616 62 779 1 149 130 754 1 000	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pord water inside dwelling Pend water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Maintum Strein Level and Above sub-call Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (all beat min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply No water supply Resew Maintum Streino Level auth-total Total number of households Samitation's servange; Parts total (contracted to severage) Committed to the service level) Per basic (worstabled) Determined by the contracted to the severage of the contracted of the severage	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 171 480 1 994 173 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1127 130 409 1 996 3 746	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 604 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 4 978	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 575 5 127 127 3 851	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 0890 179 779 2 0899 181 808 125 993 12 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 561	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 62 779 1 149 130 754 1 1000 3 591	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 581	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (bl. not in dwelling) Using public log (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Stronice Level and Above sub-cala! Using public log (-min service level) Other water supply (am least not level) No water supply Bellow Maintum Stronice Level auth-lotal Total number of households Sandeforus severage: Flash totalet (connected to severage) Flash totalet (min septic saint) Othermost totale Potalet (ventalete) Other totalet provisions (-min service level) Maintum Stronice Level and Above sub-botal Budout tolet Other totalet provisions (-min service level) No looks provisions Bellow Maintum Stronice Level and Above Stellow Maintum Stronice Level and Total sumber of households Bellow Maintum Stronice Level and Above Stellow Maintum Stronice Level auth-lotal Total number of households Entrugy:	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 934 173 474 173 474 212 242 2724 130 409 1 096	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 604 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 4 978	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 2 575 5 127 127 3 851	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 0890 179 779 2 0899 181 808 125 993 12 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 561	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 8 18188 125 993 12 149 13 135 144 1 1000 - 3 351	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 779 1149 130 754 1 000 3 581	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (blut not in dwelling) Using public lay (all beat min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Stronic Level and Above sub-cala! Using public lay (-min service level) Other water supply (am laservice level) Other water supply (am laservice level) No water supply Bellow Maintum Stronica Level auth-total Total number of households Sandeforus everage; Flash totale (furnis spot laser) Chemical totale Path totale (connected to severage) Flash totale (furnis layer) Other bell provisions (am laservice level) Maintum Stronica Level and Above sub-betal Budout tolet Other totale provisions (min service level) No looker provisions Bellow Maintum Stronica Level and -betal Budout tolet Total number of households Settory; Electricity (set least min service level) Flectricity; prograph (min service level) Flectricity; prograph (min service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 934 171 480 1 934 173 474 125 742 2 12 604 2 724 1 127 130 405 1 934 1 135 251 1 36 627 2 723	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 530 2 089 181719 125742 212 604 4 1277 130 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 135 387	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 889 2 889 179 630 2 889 2 181718 155 240 2 120 2 575 1 127 160 935 1 127 167 936 165 913 14 978 165 913	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 20 900 2 0090 2 0090 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 616 2779 1130 764 1 130 764 1 135 335 142 819 22 420 20 22 420 20 22 420 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 179 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 12779 1149 1000 3 561 4 561 135 335	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 0930 179 719 2 0899 181 808 125 993 2 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16 6 16	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepd water inside dwelling Pepd water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bug (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marimum Sirrice Level and Above sub-datal Using public bug (ir min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Water supply Water supply Beatt supply Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Research Marimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Sandedon's bearrage: Fruit hotel (cornected to severage) Fruit hotel (cornected to severage) Fruit hotel (cornected to severage) Put but level (with septic lainly) Other supply O	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 1 17 1400 1 1994 1 13 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1127 130 409 1 056 6 4 841 13 227 13 136 627 22 733 161 339	0utcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 18 179 530 2 125 2 125 604 2 724 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 125 33 1 142 534 2 3 373 1 165 907	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 637 2 089 16 1718 156 240 2 120 2 575 1 127 - 140 3 851 4 978 15 933 142 534 2 3 373 155 907	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 2 779 1149 130 754 1 0000 3 5611 115 335 142 819 2 3420 166 223	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 119 719 2 089 151 808 125 993 216 6 2 779 1140 130 754 1 1000 3 5851 142 819 2 3420 166 229	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 2080 197 719 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 2 779 1149 130 754 1 2 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside year (blut not in dwelling) Using public lay (all beat min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Stronic Level and Above sub-cala! Using public lay (-min service level) Other water supply (am laservice level) Other water supply (am laservice level) No water supply Bellow Maintum Stronica Level auth-total Total number of households Sandeforus everage; Flash totale (furnis spot laser) Chemical totale Path totale (connected to severage) Flash totale (furnis layer) Other bell provisions (am laservice level) Maintum Stronica Level and Above sub-betal Budout tolet Other totale provisions (min service level) No looker provisions Bellow Maintum Stronica Level and -betal Budout tolet Total number of households Settory; Electricity (set least min service level) Flectricity; prograph (min service level) Flectricity; prograph (min service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 934 171 480 1 934 173 474 125 742 2 12 604 2 724 1 127 130 405 1 934 1 135 251 1 36 627 2 723	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 179 530 2 089 181719 125742 212 604 4 1277 130 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 135 387	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 889 2 889 179 630 2 889 2 181718 155 240 2 120 2 575 1 127 160 935 1 127 167 936 165 913 14 978 165 913	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 20 900 2 0090 2 0090 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 616 2779 1130 764 1 130 764 1 135 335 142 819 22 420 20 22 420 20 22 420 20 22 420 20 22 420 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 0809 179 719 2 0899 181 808 125 993 216 616 62 2779 1499 130 754 1 0000 3 581 4 581 135 335	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 0930 179 719 2 0899 181 808 125 993 216 616 616 616 617 1000 3 581 1 135 335	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepd water inside dwelling Pepd water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marimum Sirrice Level and Above sub-datal Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Better supply Water supply Better supply (in min service level) No water supply Better s	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 994 1 17 1400 1 1994 1 13 474 125 742 212 604 2 724 1127 130 409 1 056 6 4 841 13 227 13 136 627 22 733 161 339	0utcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 18 179 530 2 189 12 742 2 12 2 604 2 724 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 125 34 2 373 1 142 534 2 3 373 1 165 907	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 637 2 089 16 1718 156 240 2 120 2 575 1 127 - 140 3 851 4 978 15 933 142 534 2 3 373 155 907	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 089 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 2 779 1149 130 754 1 0000 3 5611 115 335 142 819 2 3420 166 223	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 119 719 2 089 151 808 125 993 216 6 2 779 1140 130 754 1 1000 3 5851 142 819 2 3420 166 229	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 2080 197 719 719 2 089 181 808 125 993 216 2 779 1149 130 754 1 2 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Poed water inside dwelling Poed water inside year ((bit not in dwelling) Using public lay (all beat min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Stroice Level and Above sub-beat Using public lay (-min service level) Other water supply (am service level) Other water supply (am service level) No water supply Bellow Maintum Stroice Level auth-total Total number of households Sandefories werserge: Flash botlet (connected to severage) Maintum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal Bedocktock (red instances Sevel) Bestocktock (red seat min service level) Bestocktock (red seat min	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 17 480 1 1994 17 480 1 27 24 1 127 1 30 409 1 37 46 1 48 41 1 135 251 1 36 627 2 27 33 161 359 1 38 627 2 27 33	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 630 2 089 181 719 127 604 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 - 3 851 1 4 978 1 35 387 1 42 534 2 3 373 165 907 142 534 2 3 373	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 2534 2 23 373 165 907 142 534 2 23 373	Original Budget 144 949 30 559 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 593 20 900 20 900 179 779 2089 2089 151 893 216 616 62 779 114 93 130 754 1 1000 3 581 4 581 14 2819 23 420 166 239	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 616 6277 9 1149 130 764 1 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marisum Sincine Level and Above sub-clail Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (in lime service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Bellow Minimum Sinvice Level aub-lotal Total number of households Santations hervariage: Flash hotiet (connected to severage) Plash hotiet (connected to severage) Plash hotiet (connected to severage) Plash totel (vell wash) Chemical beatter of the service level) Other totel grovisions (in min service level) Section (in the service level and Above sub-botal Section (in the service level and Above sub-botal Section (in the service level) Other belt provisions (in min service level) No bild provisions Selve Minimum Service Level aut-botal Total number of house-holds Senergy: Electricity - pragrad (min service level) Marisum Sincine Level and Above sub-botal Bestindby - pragrad (min service level) Cher energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level aut-botal	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 77 480 1 1994 1 1994 1 173 474 1 25 742 2 122 2 124 2 124 1 125 742 1 126 742 1 127 127 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 198 2 198 2 198 2 198 2 198 3 198	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 19 530 2 120 2 120 2 120 2 120 3 551 1 127 4 978 1 4978 1	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 197 797 9 2 089 181 808 125 808 125 808 14	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 181 808 2 159 33 2 166 2 167 3 159 119 1 107 754 1 1000 3 591 4 591 1 4591 1 4591 1 4591 1 4591 2 3 420 1 66 239 1 42 819 2 3 420 1 66 239 1 48 818 2 5 818	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 807 142 819 2 142 819 81 818 819 819 819 819 819 819 819	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Poed water inside dwelling Poed water inside year (bl. not in dwelling) Using public lag (let least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Maintum Stroice Level and Above sub-cald Using public lag (- min service level) Other water supply (am service level) Other water supply (am service level) No water supply Bellow Maintum Stroice Level auth-total Total number of households Stantifetion's severage: Flash botlet (connected to severage) Maintum Stroice Level and Above sub-botal Budset tolet Other tolet provisions Bellow Maintum Stroice Level auth-total Total number of households Enterty: Electricity (set least min service level) Belsotchy repsaid (min service level) Electricity yearseld (min service level) Total number of households	0utcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 17 480 1 1994 17 480 1 27 24 1 127 1 30 409 1 37 46 1 48 41 1 135 251 1 36 627 2 27 33 161 359 1 38 627 2 27 33	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 630 2 089 181 719 127 604 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 - 3 851 1 4 978 1 35 387 1 42 534 2 3 373 165 907 142 534 2 3 373	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 630 2 089 181 718 156 240 2 120 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 127 1 2534 2 23 373 165 907 142 534 2 23 373	Original Budget 144 949 30 559 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 593 20 900 20 900 179 779 2089 2089 151 893 216 616 62 779 114 93 130 754 1 1000 3 581 4 581 14 2819 23 420 166 239	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 181 808 125 993 2 166 616 616 6277 9 1149 130 764 1 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marisum Sirico Level and Above sub-clail Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Sirvice Level auth-lotal Total number of households Santiation's beverage; Flath totale (connected to severage) Plath totale (connected totale totale) Marisum Sirvice Level and Above sub-botal Budder totale provisions (r min service level) Other total provisions (r min service level) Selore Marisum Sirvice Level auth-total Total number of households Senerur: Esticoly (yet least min service level) Marisum Sirvice Level and Above sub-botal Esticity - pregnal (min service level) Other energy sources Selow Marisum Sirvice Level auth-total Total number of households Selore Marisum Sirvice Level auth-total Total number of households Selore Marisum Sirvice Level auth-total Total number of households Selore Marisum Sirvice Level auth-total Total number of households	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 17 1480 1 1994 173 474 125 742 2 124 2 124 130 409 1 106 4 841 135 251 131 632 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 733 161 339 32 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 181 719 125 72 2 12 2 12 2 12 3 13 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 3	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 933 2 166 2 179 797 197 197 197 197 197 197 197 197	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 181 808 2 12593 12 130 754 1 1000 3 581 4 581 14 581 14 2819 23 420 16 232 332 478	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 12 593 2 166 2 779 2 167 130 764 1 100 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pool water inside dwelling Pool water inside yard ((un not in dwelling) Using public log (all least min service level) Other water supply (all least min service level) Other water supply (all least min service level) Using public log (-imm service level) Other water supply (-imm service level) Volum set supply No water supp	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 1 1994 1 1994 1 173 474 1 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 1 130 409 1 1056 4 841 1 135 251 1 136 627 2 2 733 1 16 1359 3 22 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 212 260 4 2 724 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 3 373 1 6 907 1 42 534 2 3 373 1 6 907 1 3 31814	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 181 718 155 240 2 120 2 120 2 155 1 127 1 -	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 12 989 2 989 181 889 2 989 181 889 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 882 2 166 2 779 1149 130 754 1 1000 1 159 331 2 421 2 4501 14 4 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 15 335 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 3 352 16 3 352 17 3 355 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 12 930 591 12 939 181 859 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marisman Strain Level and Above sub-datal Using public by (- min service level) Using public by (- min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No usets supply Below Minimum Sinvice Level auto-lotal Total number of households Santiation's severage; Flath totale (connected to severage) Flath totale (connected totale total Flath totale totale totale and totale Budset totale Flath Marisman Service Level auto-fotal Flath mumber of households Senton: Excitodicy (set least min service level) Marisman Service Level and Above sub-fotal Flathicity (connected totale total service) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level auto-fotal Total number of households Referee: Removed at least conce a week Marisman Service Level and Above sub-fotal	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 17 1480 1 1994 173 474 125 742 2 124 2 124 130 409 1 106 4 841 135 251 131 632 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 27 33 161 339 188 627 2 733 161 339 32 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 181 719 125 72 2 12 2 12 2 12 3 13 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15 3 15	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 3	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 933 2 166 2 179 797 197 197 197 197 197 197 197 197	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 080 2 080 181 808 2 12593 12 130 754 1 1000 3 581 4 581 14 581 14 2819 23 420 16 232 332 478	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 12 593 2 166 2 779 2 167 130 764 1 100 1	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Popel water inside dwelling Popel water inside yard ((un not in dwelling) Using public log (lasted min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Using public log (-min service level) Other water supply (-min service level) You water supply Faith belief (commoded to sweezage) Water supply Other belte provisions (-min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Budoat totals Other belte provisions (-min service level) No loided provisions Service Level and Above sub-botal Total number of house-botds Exercise Exercise Exercise Level and Above sub-botal Descrictly (-min service level) Exercise(-y respect new service level) Exercise(-y respect from service level) Exercise(-y respect new service level) Exercise(-y respect from service level)	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 1 1994 1 1994 1 173 474 1 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 1 130 409 1 1056 4 841 1 135 251 1 136 627 2 2 733 1 16 1359 3 22 719	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 1 30 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 3 387 1 42 534 2 3 373 1 65 907 3 31 814	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 181 718 155 240 2 120 2 120 2 155 1 127 1 -	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 12 989 2 989 181 889 2 189 18 18 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 882 2 166 2 779 1149 130 754 1 1000 1 159 331 2 421 2 4501 14 4 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 15 335 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 3 352 16 3 352 17 3 355 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 12 930 591 12 939 181 859 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Marisman Strain Level and Above sub-datal Using public by (in min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) Total number of households Santiation's severage; Flath totale (connected to severage) Flath totale (connected totale totale flath totale totale totale totale totale totale totale totale (connected totale flath services level) Flath totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected totale flath services level and Above sub-datal Flath connected t	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 17 1480 1 1994 173 474 125 742 2 122 604 2 1272 1006 1 1066 4 841 135 251 138 627 22 733 161 339 32 719 164 311 164 311 164 311	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 27 1 127 1 127 3 851 4 978 135 387 142 534 22 373 156 907 142 534 23 373 156 907 331 814 168 941 168 941	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 3	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 181 808 125 93 2 166 2 779 130 754 1 105 2 166 2 179 149 2 142 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 11	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 191 80 80 8 12 593 2 196 2 197 9 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 2 077 2 166 2 177 2 167 2	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pord water inside dwelling Pord water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bug (but seat min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using subside yard (-min service level) Using water supply (min service level) You water supply Water supply You water supply Water suppl	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 1 1994 1 173 474 1 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 1 130 409 1 1984 1 138 627 2 2 733 161 359 3 22 749 1 164 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 212 260 4 1277 130 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 2 3 373 1 6 5 907 1 2 5 34 1 3 373 1 6 5 907 3 31 814 1 68 941 1 68 941 1 68 941 1 68 941	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 181 718 155 240 2 120 2 120 2 155 1 127 1 -	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 12 989 2 989 181 889 2 189 18 18 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 19 18 18 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 991 2 090 2 090 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 882 2 166 2 779 1149 130 754 1 1000 1 159 331 2 421 2 4501 14 4 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 14 551 15 335 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 2 3 420 16 2 39 14 2 199 15 3 352 16 3 352 17 3 355 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 18 3 352 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 12 930 591 12 939 181 859 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget '
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pepel water inside dwelling Pepel water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public by (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Using public by (-min service level) Using public by (-min service level) Other water supply (all beatt min service level) Other water supply (-min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Sorvice Level auto-total Total number of households Santiation/serverage; Flath totale (connected to severage) Flath totale (connected totale total Flath totale (connected totale total Flath totale (connected total Flath tota	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 17 1480 1 1994 173 474 125 742 2 122 604 2 1272 1006 1 1066 4 841 135 251 138 627 22 733 161 339 32 719 164 311 164 311 164 311	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 181 719 125 742 2 12 27 1 127 1 127 3 851 4 978 135 387 142 534 22 373 156 907 142 534 23 373 156 907 331 814 168 941 168 941	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 19 530 2 089 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 2 19 530 3	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 181 808 125 93 2 166 2 779 130 754 1 105 2 166 2 179 149 2 142 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 11	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 191 80 80 8 12 593 2 196 2 197 9 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 2 090 181 808 125 93 2 166 2 779 2 167 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 15	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	Budget 1
Municipal in-house services	8 10	Water: Pord water inside dwelling Pord water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bug (but seat min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Other water supply (all beast min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using public bug (-min service level) Using subside yard (-min service level) Using water supply (min service level) You water supply Water supply You water supply Water suppl	Outcome 138 304 29 189 1 994 1 1994 1 1994 1 173 474 1 125 742 2 122 604 2 724 1 127 1 130 409 1 1984 1 138 627 2 2 733 161 359 3 22 749 1 164 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311 1 64 311	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 2 089 181 719 125 742 212 260 4 1277 130 409 1 127 1 3 851 1 4 978 1 2 3 373 1 6 5 907 1 2 5 34 1 3 373 1 6 5 907 3 31 814 1 68 941 1 68 941 1 68 941 1 68 941	Outcome 144 877 30 576 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 2 0899 181 718 155 240 2 120 2 120 2 155 1 127 1 -	Original Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 181 808 125 93 2 166 2 779 130 754 1 105 2 166 2 179 149 2 142 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 11	Adjusted Budget 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 2 090 191 80 80 8 12 593 2 196 2 197 9 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1	Full Year Forecast 144 949 30 591 2 090 2 090 197 797 797 2 089 181 808 125 2 090 181 808 125 93 2 166 2 779 2 167 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 15	Budget Year 2017/18	Framework Budget Year 41 2018/19	& Expendid

utcome Outcome	2015/16		rrent Year 2016/			m Term Revenue Framework	
	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		_			_		_
		-	-	-	-	-	-
- -	- -	-	-	-	-	_	_
-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-
	- [-]	-	-	-	-	_	-
نسراند		-		-			
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-		-	-	-
013/14 2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
utcome Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Budget	Budget	Forecast	2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
		-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
						_	
			-	-			_
		-					
	-	-					
		-					
		-	=	1	-		
		- - -		-	-	-	
		-	-	1	-	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		-	-	1	-	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	2015/16	- Cu Original	rrent Year 2016/	1	2017/18 Medius	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		- Cu	rrent Year 2016/	- 17	2017/18 Mediu	Framework	
-						000740 Ma July	2014/15 2015/16 Current Year 2016/17 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue Framework

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Water		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
water	Ret.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)				53 098 368					
List type of PBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				33 090 300					
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)				32 664 960					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)				29 456 976					
-		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

- References

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 """ analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents px Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 Include total of all housing units within the municipality

- Include clast or air rooting runs warm are framinguish.
 A Mumber of statistical dealings to constituded by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000 p. 100	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	49 658	30 500	112 662	80 000	78 899	78 899	-	-	-	_
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(411 067)	(418 407)	(425 341)	18 914	(126 911)	(126 911)	-	-	-	_
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(356 152)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 212)	(180 212)	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.2%	14.6%	13.7%	(4.6%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	82.1%	75.1%	63.0%	85.4%	84.0%	84.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	16.9%	20.5%	30.3%	19.4%	19.1%	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	95.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(482.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	11.8%	45.3%	(39.5%)	61.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(12.9%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.6%	1.0%	0.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	36.9%	14.9%	28.9%	7.7%	6.4%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	С	urrent Year 2016	/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Scoon priori	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation: Date of valuation:	1	7/2009	7/2009							
Financial year valuation used		2009/10	2009/10	2014/15				<u> </u>		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	ī		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	1	No	No	No	Yes	L NI -	N.	l		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	No N/A	No N/A	No N/A			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	ı		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		'	Yes	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes 12	Yes 12	res 12	12	12	IN/A 12			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	95 617	95 617	97 367	97 367	12	12			
No. of properties No. of sectional title values	5	3 236	3 236		3 291	3 291	3 291			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	3	3 230	3 230		3 291	3 291	3 291			
No. of supplementary valuations		1 472	1 472		3	3	3			
No. of valuation roll amendments		None	None	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100			
No. of objections by rate payers		18	18	1 120	1 100	1 100	1 100			
No. of appeals by rate payers		None	None	275	1 120	1 120	1 120			
No. of successful objections	8	11	11	845	275	275	275			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	8	8		845	845	845			
,	l °	0	°		043	043	040			
Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	7	7	93						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	3	,	·	428	93	93	93			
Valuation reductions:				420	93	93	93			
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				7	7	7	7			
Valuation reductions-public limastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				- IN/A	-	- IN/A	- N/A			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				13	13	13	13			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				-	_	_	-			
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	21	21	21	21	_	_	_
	_						İ	1		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175			
Total land value (Rm)	5			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Total market value (Rm)	5			20 175	20 175	20 175	20 175	ī		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									1
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						1	ĺ			
, ,						Ī	Ī]	Ī	
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			230 478	317 223	317 223	317 223	ĺ		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			198 211	253 778	253 778	253 778	ĺ		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	"			83.0%	80.0%	255 116	255 116			
Special rating areas (R'000)	7			05.0 %	00.070	1	1	ĺ		
	'				 .	 		1	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				13 676	14 442	14 442	14 442]		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				556	587	587	587	ĺ		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				433	457	457	457	ĺ		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					_		-	ĺ		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				1 705	1 800	1 800	1 800	ļ		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_	-	16 370	17 287	17 287	17 287	-	-	-

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5.\ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17	H												-,			0.920.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		48 598	477	2 119	909	363	2 864									38	366
No. of sectional title property values					3 152		246										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations					1 100												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers					1 120												
No. of appeals by rate-payers					275												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised					None												
No. of successful objections	5				845												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)					1												
Frequency of valuation (select)					4												
Method of valuation used (select)					Market												
Base of valuation (select)					Land & impr.												
, ,					None												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)					No												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)					No												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					1												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					None												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					None												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					14												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					5												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
T. I. I. (C. (D.)																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6				Yes												
Rating:																	
Average rate	3				281 145												
Rate revenue budget (R '000)					205 236												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)					73.0%												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4				None												
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					12 371												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					395												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					360												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					202												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					None												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)							1										

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Description	Ref			Collini.				service illita.	owned towns	Settle.		ianu	1)	Aleas	WiOnum/ts	organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation used (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Is balance raduations.	5 5																
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	2 6 6 6																
Total market value (Rm) Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) References																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S	A13a	Service Tariffs by catego	ory										
2 10	. .	Provide description of tariff		.,,,			0045/4	•	Current	t Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2013	3/14	201	4/15	2015/1	6	2016	/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1												
Residential properties				0.0890		0.0099	0.	.0105		0.0105			
Residential properties - vacant land				0.0211		0.0236	0.	.0250		0.0250			
Formal/informal settlements				0.0890		0.0099	0.	.0105		0.0105			
Small holdings				0.0022		0.0023	0.	.0026		0.0026			
Farm properties - used				0.0022		0.0023	0.	.0026		0.0026			
Farm properties - not used				0.0022		0.0023		.0026		0.0026			
Industrial properties				0.0211		0.0236		.0250		0.0250			
Business and commercial properties				0.0211		0.0236		.0250		0.0250			
Communal land - residential			N/a		N/a		N/a		N/a				
Communal land - small holdings			N/a		N/a		N/a		N/a				
Communal land - farm property			N/a		N/a		N/a		N/a				
Communal land - business and commercial			N/a		N/a		N/a		N/a				
Communal land - other			N/a		N/a		N/a		N/a				
State-owned properties				0.0211		0.0236		.0250		0.0250			
Municipal properties			Nil		Nil		Nil		Nil				
Public service infrastructure				0.0890		0.0099		.0105		0.0105			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
State trust land			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Restitution and redistribution properties			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Protected areas			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
National monuments properties			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)													
Residential properties													
R15 000 threshhold rebate				15 000		15 000	1!	5 000		15 000			
General residential rebate				50 000	l	50 000		000 0		50 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption				50 000		50 000		000		50 000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption				50 000		50 000		000		50 000			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Various		Various		Various		Various				
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			Various		Various		Various		Various				
Other rebates or exemptions	2		Various		Various		Various		Various				
Water tariffs													
Domestic													
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				87		100.00		100		115			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				87		100.00		100		115			
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				13.576		15.97		16					
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)		0.000		0.00		-		-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)		0.000		0.00		-		-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)		0.000		16.60		17		19			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)		13.576		17.15		17		20			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)		14.060		17.75		18		20			
Other	2												
Waste water tariffs													
Domestic													
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				54		60		63		63			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				54		60		63		63			
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A				
1		(ou dottal o)			,, .								

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Other	2										
Electricity tariffs											
Domestic											
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				38.00	100		106		112		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				38.00	100		106		112		
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		0.66	0.75		1		1		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		0.82	0.95		1		1		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1.03	1.20		1		1		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1.20	1.37		1		2		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1.27	1.45		1		2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		0.62	0.75		1		1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		0.77	0.95		1		1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		0.77	1.20		1		1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1.08	1.37		1		2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Other	2										
Waste management tariffs											
Domestic											
Street cleaning charge			N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
Basic charge/fixed fee			N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A			
80l bin - once a week			,,	71.35	109.66		110		116		
250l bin - once a week				73.92	113.61		114		120		
References											

^{1.} If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

^{2.}Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14		2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
			Various	Various	Various	Various			
			Various	Various	Various	Various			
			Various	Various	Various	Various			
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	115	115			
		(fill in thresholds)	87	87	115	115			
		(fill in thresholds)	14	14	16	16			
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-			
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-			
		(fill in thresholds)	14	14	17	17			
		(fill in thresholds)	14	14	19	19			
		(fill in thresholds)	15	15	20	20			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	54	54	63	63			
		(fill in structure)	54	54	63	63			
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in structure)	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A			
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in structure)	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A			
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs		,							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	38	38	112	112			
		(fill in thresholds)	38	38	112	112			
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		705.25	637.18	5.6%	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Basic levy		100.00	100.00	12.2%	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Consumption		797.88	731.76	12.2%	0.08	0.08	0.08				
Water: Basic levy		100.00	100.00	15.0%	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Water: Consumption		554.40	341.76	10.0%	0.10	0.10	0.10				
Sanitation		58.11	61.60	5.6%	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Refuse removal		103.45	109.65	5.6%	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Other		56.59	60.00	0.570	0.06	0.06	0.06				
sub-tota		2 475.68	2 141.95	0.66	0.54	0.54	0.54	(100.0%)	_	_	_
VAT on Services	"	247.86	4 141.33	0.00	0.34	0.34	0.34	(100.0%)	_	_	_
			2 4 4 4 0 5	0.00	0.54	0.54	0.54	(400.00()			
Total large household bill:		2 723.54	2 141.95	0.66	0.54	0.54	0.54	(100.0%)	(400.00()	-	-
% increase/-decrease			(21.4%)	(100.0%)	(18.4%)	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	_										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		310.00	380.65	611.92	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Basic levy		100.00	100.00	112.20	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Consumption		500.00	500.00	545.50	0.08	0.08	0.08				
Water: Basic levy		100.00	100.00	115.00	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Water: Consumption		257.81	701.89	412.72	0.10	0.10	0.10				
Sanitation		48.76	51.70	128.40	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Refuse removal		103.45	109.65	115.79	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Other sub-tota											
VAT on Services	"	1 420.02	1 943.89	2 041.53	0.48	0.48	0.48	(100.0%)	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		4 420 02	218.85	2 044 52	0.40	0.40	0.40	(400.00())			
% increase/-decrease		1 420.02	2 162.74	2 041.53	0.48	0.48	0.48	(100.0%)	(400.09/)	-	_
78 Indicador acorcado			52.3%	(5.6%)	(100.0%)	-	-		(100.0%)	-	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	206.88	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Basic levy		100.00	100.00	-	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Electricity: Consumption		428.92	383.80	298.80	0.08	0.08	0.08				
Water: Basic levy		_	_	_	0.06	0.06	0.06				
Water: Consumption		105.49	111.40	242.30	0.10	0.10	0.10				
Sanitation		-	_		0.06	0.06	0.06				
Refuse removal		_	_		0.06	0.06	0.06				
Other											
	1										
	ıl	634.41	595,20	747,98	0.48	0.48	0.48	(100,0%)	_	_	_
sub-tota	ıl	634.41 88.81	595.20	747.98	0.48	0.48	0.48	(100.0%)	-	-	-
	ıl	634.41 88.81 723.22	595.20 595.20	747.98	0.48	0.48	0.48	(100.0%)	-	-	-

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		67 009	50 925	70 762	72 491	72 491	72 491			
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		7 470	7 204	7 575	7.050	7.050	7.052			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		7 173	7 304	7 575	7 953	7 953	7 953			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	74 182	58 229	78 336	80 444	80 444	80 444	_	_	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		74 182	58 229	78 336	80 444	80 444	80 444	-	_	_

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity		Period of Investment	-	Capital Guarantee	Variable or Fixed	Interest Rate	Commission Paid	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of
, ,			Type of Investment	(Yes/ No)	interest rate	3.	(Rands)		investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
ABSA		Fixed	500.00%				39 785		
ABSA		Fixed	550.00%				10 000		
INVESTEC		Variable	400.00%				93		
FNB		Variable				30 June 2019	17 131		
SANLAM		Variable				01 August 2019	7 173		
NEDCOR									
SANLAM									
Municipality sub-total		ļ							
Entities									
Entities sub-total		Į.							
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		128 839	115 830	99 830	102 000	102 000	102 000			
Municipality sub-total	1	128 839	115 830	99 830	102 000	102 000	102 000	-	-	-
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	128 839	115 830	99 830	102 000	102 000	102 000	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	-						-	_	
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		340 890	269 902	_	350 491	349 921	349 921	_	_	_
Local Government Equitable Share		337 085	262 255		342 855	342 855	342 855			
		890	934		-	_	_			
		1 550 1 000	1 600 1 913		1 810 1 658	1 810 1 658	1 810 1 658			
		1 000	1 313		1 000	-	-			
						-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		365	3 200		4 168	3 598	3 598			
Provincial Government:		400	500	_	1 350	1 350	1 350	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation		400	500		1 100	1 100	1 100			
Sport and Recreation					250	250	250			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	341 290	270 402	-	351 841	351 271	351 271	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		75 870	102 231	_	122 046	122 046	122 046	_	_	_
		75 870	82 131		79 194	79 194	79 194			
			19 000		26 052	26 052	26 052			
						_	_			
						_	_			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			1 100		16 800	16 800	16 800			
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	12 000	-	_	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]					12 000	-	-			
District Municipality:		15 588	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
[insert description]		15 588								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	_	_
library						600	600			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	91 458	102 231	-	134 046	122 646	122 646	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		432 747	372 633	1	485 887	473 917	473 917	-	_	_

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		340 890	344 298	_	350 491	349 921	349 921	_	_	_
Local Government Equitable Share		337 085	339 136		342 855	342 855	342 855			
		890	799		_	_	_			
		1 550	1 601		1 810	1 810	1 810			
		1 000	830		1 658	1 658 -	1 658 -			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		365	1 933		4 168	- 3 598	- 3 598			
Provincial Government:		365	318	_	800	800	800	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation		365	318		800	800	800			
Sport and Recreation										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		2 800	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
[insert description]		2 800								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		344 054	344 616	-	351 291	350 721	350 721	-	-	_
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		122 716	90 573	-	122 046	122 046	122 046	-	_	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		122 716	74 837		79 194	79 194	79 194			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership			15 028		26 052	26 052	26 052			
						-	_ _			
INEP			707		16 800	- 16 800	- 16 800			
Provincial Government:		_	_	-	12 000	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]					40,000					
		45 F00			12 000	_	_			
District Municipality: [insert description]		15 588 15 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[box boompassi]		10 000								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
library					-	600	600			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		138 304	90 573	-	134 046	122 646	122 646	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	S	482 358	435 189	_	485 337	473 367	473 367	-	_	-

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 848	48 054		4 345	4 345	4 345			
Current year receipts		340 525	89 365		342 172	342 172	342 172			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		340 548	112 196	-	342 172	342 172	342 172	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 825	25 222		4 345	4 345	4 345			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 031			_					
Current year receipts		600			1 000	1 000	1 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		365	(1 266)	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 266	1 266							
District Municipality:		0.40	0.505							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		213	3 565							
Current year receipts			1 217							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		0	(213)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		213	4 994							
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		040.040	440.747		0.40.470	040.470	040.470			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	-	340 913 6 305	110 717 31 483		343 172 4 345	343 172	343 172 4 345	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6 303	31 403	_	4 345	4 345	4 343	_	_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		96 046	3 690		18 659	18 659	18 659			
Current year receipts		75 870	1 913		127 528	127 528	127 528			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		122 716	830	-	134 616	134 616	134 616	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		49 200	4 773		11 571	11 571	11 571			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		53								
Current year receipts		15 588								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 276	-		-	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 365								
District Municipality:			040							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			213							
Current year receipts			040							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	213	-	-	-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_	_		_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		134 992	1 043	_	134 616	134 616	134 616	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2	52 565	4 773		134 616	11 571	11 571			_
	2							-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		475 905	111 760	-	477 788	477 788	477 788	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1	58 869	36 256	-	15 916	15 916	15 916	-	-	_

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance 2. CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra	INTS I	nade by the m	unicipality								
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	_	-	ı	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
·											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
co.t doduption											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-		-	1	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- $5 \ \textit{Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)} \\$
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA2	2 Summary c	ouncillor and	staff benefits	3					
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		20 850	20 458		25 138	25 138	25 138			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors		20 850	20 458		25 138	25 138	25 138			_
% increase	4	20 000	(1.9%)	(100.0%)	25 150	25 150	25 130	(100.0%)	-	_
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		10 206	9 706		8 961	8 961	8 961			
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	10 206	9 706 (4.9%)	- (100.0%)	8 961 -	8 961 -	8 961 -	(100.0%)	1 1	_
Other Municipal Staff			(4.073)	((/4)		
Basic Salaries and Wages		269 540	277 822		335 809	334 040	334 040			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		59 912 33 306	61 759 54 123		70 715 27 947	68 857 29 947	68 857 29 947			
Overtime		28 953	29 869		19 451	27 742	27 742			
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 169	6 883		7 391	- 7 241	7 241			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	577		647	732	732			
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	1 283 52 469	1 387 28 126		1 827 39 585	2 140 34 233	2 140 34 233			
Payments in lieu of leave	ľ	3 669	3 735		4 132	3 915	3 915			
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 110	4 454		11 000	11 000	11 000			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		458 412	468 735	-	518 505	519 847	519 847	-	-	-
% increase	4		2.3%	(100.0%)	-	0.3%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Total Parent Municipality		489 468	498 899 1.9%	(100.0%)	552 604	553 946 0.2%	553 946 _	(100.0%)	-	-
Board Members of Entities				,,				, ,		
Basic Salaries and Wages		335 809								
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		70 715 27 947								
Overtime		19 451								
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7 391								
Cellphone Allowance	3	647								
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	1 827 39 585								
Board Fees		4 132								
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		11 000								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	518 505	(100.0%)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Senior Managers of Entities			,,							
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	6	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		518 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
	_	1 007 973	498 899	(400.000)	552 604	553 946	553 946	(400.00/)		-
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	468 618	(50.5%) 478 441	(100.0%)	527 466	0.2% 528 808	528 808	(100.0%)	-	-
References 1. Include "I come and educacce" where applicable if any	-,-	able amounts unti	20 1		-2. 400	-20 000	320 000			

- References

 1. Include 1. Joans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 2. s67 of the Systems Act
 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
 4. BA, CB, DC, E/C, E/C, GD, H/D, I/D
 5. Must agree to the sub-tolal appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
 7. Correct as at 30 June

- 7. Corect as at 30 source

 Column Definitions:
 A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

 E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

 F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

 G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

 H and I. The indicative projection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.						_
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		576 184					576 184
Chief Whip			548 724					548 724
Executive Mayor			769 875					769 875
Deputy Executive Mayor			-					-
Executive Committee			8 019 753					8 019 753
Total for all other councillors			15 223 515					15 223 515
Total Councillors	8	-	25 138 051	-	-			25 138 051
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	'		1 496 848					1 496 848
Chief Finance Officer			1 490 646					1 490 646
			1 199 833					1 199 833
Director: Strategic Planning								
Director: Macro City Planning			1 199 833					1 199 833
Director: Civil & Human Settlement			1 199 833					1 199 833
Director: Social Services			1 199 833					1 199 833
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								_
Director: Electrical			1 199 833					1 199 833
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 960 902	-	ı	-		8 960 902
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	34 098 953	_	-	-		34 098 953

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22 $\,$
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Bu	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		70		70	77		77			
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	_	_	-	-	-			
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8		8	8		8			
Other Managers	7	44	44		44	44				
Professionals		53	53	9	53	53	-	-	-	-
Finance		7	7	7	7	7				
Spatial/town planning		2	2	2	2	2				
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	-	_			
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Water		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Sanitation		-	_	_	_	_	_			
Refuse		2	2	_	2	2	_			
Other		42	42	_	42	42	_			
Technicians		185	185	-	181	181	-	_	-	-
Finance		22	22	-	22	22	-			
Spatial/town planning		16	16	_	12	12	_			
Information Technology		1	1	_	1	1	_			
Roads		5	5	_	5	5	_			
Electricity		20	20	_	20	20	_			
Water		8	8	_	8	8	_			
Sanitation		10	10	_	10	10	_			
Refuse		4	4	_	4	4	_			
Other		99	99	_	99	99	_			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		363	363	_	380	452	_			
Service and sales workers		161	161	_	161	161	_			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	_	10	10	_			
Craft and related trades		142	142	_	142	142	_			
Plant and Machine Operators		171	171	_	171	171	_			
Elementary Occupations		1 173	1 173	_	1 190	1 190	_			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 380	2 302	87	2 417	2 404	85	-	-	-
% increase	1		,,,	-	1.6%	4.4%	(2.3%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	2 380	2 302		2 482	2 114				*
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		236		220	167				
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		32		31	26				

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received Fines Licences and permits Agency services Transfers recognised - operational Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	ution	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services Transfers and grants Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE													- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital Contributed assets		1	-	_	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		ı	-	-	-	-		-	1	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	ı	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

<u>Reference</u>

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Expenditure Framework
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration													-	-	
Vote 2 - Infrastructure													-	-	
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs													-	-	
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety													-	-	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	-	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	
Total Revenue by Vote		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration													_	_	
Vote 2 - Infrastructure													_	_	
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs													_	_	
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety													-	_	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	_	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													_	_	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	_	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Expenditure by Vote		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	
Taxation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_]	
Attributable to minorities													_	_	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_		
. , ,													-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Executive and council													-	_	-	-
Budget and treasury office													-	_	-	-
Corporate services													-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Community and social services													-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	_	-	-
Public safety													_	_	_	_
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	i -	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Nevenue - Standard		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Executive and council													-	_	-	_
Budget and treasury office													-	_	-	-
Corporate services													-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Community and social services													_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	_
Public safety													_	_	_	_
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reference:

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration													-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Infrastructure													-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs													-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety													-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration													-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Infrastructure													-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs													-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety													-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18										Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Executive and council													-	-	-	_
Budget and treasury office													-	_	-	-
Corporate services													-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	_	_	_
Public safety													_	_	_	_
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Planning and development													_	_	_	_
Road transport													_	_	_	_
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity													_	_	_	_
Water													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Funded by:																
National Government													-	_	-	_
Provincial Government													-	-	=	-
District Municipality													-	-	_	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	_	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public contributions & donations													-	-	_	-
Borrowing													-	-	_	-
Internally generated funds													_	-	_	-
Total Capital Funding		_	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

References

check

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Tei	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue												_			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												_			
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Service charges - other												_			
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments												_			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received												_			
Fines												_			
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services												_			
Transfer receipts - operational												_			
Other revenue												_			
Cash Receipts by Source	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												-			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												_			
Remuneration of councillors												-			
Finance charges												_			
Bulk purchases - Electricity												_			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												_			
Other materials												_			
Contracted services												_			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_			
Transfers and grants - other												_			
Other expenditure												_			
Cash Payments by Type	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												-			
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	_		_	-			-	-	_	-			

References

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED -	munici	pality does n	ot have entiti	es						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	117	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	Itter	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	3									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril	outions)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Withs	Number	·	contract	R thousand

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														_
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-	_	_	-	-

References

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA3	4a Capital exp	enditure on	new assets by	y asset class					
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ıb-clas	<u>s</u>								
Infrastructure		110 073	85 306	97 483	124 692	144 647	144 647	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		57 090	35 570	43 181	46 170	53 684	53 684	_	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		57 090	35 570	43 181	46 170	53 684	53 684			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 057	2 384	10 428	23 400	54 361	54 361	_	_	_
Generation		12 057	2 384	10 428	23 400	54 361	54 361			
Transmission & Reticulation		.2 00.	2 00 .	10 120	20 100	0.00.	0.00.			
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		28 540	23 108	18 813	17 936	19 293	19 293	_	_	_
					17 936	19 293	19 293	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		28 540	23 108	18 813	47.000	40.000	40.000			
Water purification					17 936	19 293	19 293			
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	37 186	17 308	17 308	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification					37 186	17 308	17 308			
Infrastructure - Other		12 386	24 244	25 061	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		12 386	24 244	25 061						
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		9 766	14 272	439	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia		9 382	7 633	439		5 300	5 300			
Swimming pools			7 033	435		5 300	5 300			
Community halls			5 000							
Libraries		384	359							
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing	_									
Buses Clinics	7									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries						700	700			
Social rental housing	8									
Other		-	1 279		6 000					
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9									
Other	"									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets General vehicles		3 546	1 550	9 468	13 924	12 124 1 000	12 124 1 000	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	_	-	-	_	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Plant & equipment	'0	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment						5 000	5 000			
Furniture and other office equipment				4 145		1 500	1 500			
Abattoirs										
Markets						4 624	4 624			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		3 546	1 550	5 323	13 924					
Agricultural consts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Agricultural assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Est dub diass										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	123 385	101 128	107 390	144 616	162 771	162 771	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-				-		-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
References										

I

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

- 2. Aliptins, car Pains, bus retinilias and raxi Rains
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progressfunder construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Not minimized communions to the regulation of the properties of the recording successing succession successi

check balance 39 555 055 15 039 368 27 088 790 11 170 413

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset (class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		44 710	13 070	32 642	11 170	11 170	11 170	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		22 183	11 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		22 183	11 731							
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 248	135	1 324	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		9 248	135	1 324						
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		8 124	361	8 086	11 170	11 170	11 170	_	_	
Dams & Reservoirs		8 124	361	0 000	11 170	11 170	11 170	-	-	-
Water purification		0 124	301	8 086	11 170	11 170	11 170			
Reticulation				0 000	11 110	11 110	11 170			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 155	843	23 232	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reticulation		5 155	843	23 232						
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		4 217	1 279	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries	١,									
Social rental housing Other	8	4 217	1 279	_						
Still		4211	1210							
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	,									
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		_	690	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other			690	-						
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Dialogical access										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 21										
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	_	_	-	-		_	-	-
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	s 1	48 927	15 039	32 642	11 170	11 170	11 170	-	-	-

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	28.4%	12.9%	23.3%	7.2%	6.4%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	11.1%	3.4%	6.9%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

1 check balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA34	c Repairs and	d maintenance	e expenditure	by asset cla	ss		ı		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	ss/Sub	-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		29 703	41 375	37 625	81 488	78 861	78 861	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 333	8 992	8 408	18 518	18 378	18 378	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 333	8 992	8 408	18 518	18 378	18 378			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 581	10 706	11 886	28 513	28 512	28 512	-	-	-
Generation		7 581	10 706	11 886	28 513	28 512	28 512			
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		7 709	8 294	6 484	16 099	13 187	13 187	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		7 709	8 294	6 484						
Water purification					16 099	13 187	13 187			
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 229	8 836	5 171	13 103	11 530	11 530	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 229	8 836	5 171	13 103	11 530	11 530			
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		2 850	4 546	5 675	5 254	7 253	7 253	-	-	-
Waste Management		2 850	4 546	5 675	5 254	7 253	7 253			
Transportation	2						. ====			
Gas	-									
Other	3									
Other	3									
Community		10 056	7 190	7 238	13 286	28 809	28 809	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		2 245	2 421	2 044	2 953	2 953	2 953			
Sportsfields & stadia		814		1 966	850	7 791	7 791			
Swimming pools					-,					
Community halls		1 350	445	114	79	142	142			
Libraries Recreational facilities		243 1 388	164	181	318 805	348	348			
Fire, safety & emergency		828	880	766	1 558	1 450	1 450			
Security and policing		120	000	136	401	401	401			
Buses	7	_								
Clinics		7	5	9	44	44	44			
Museums & Art Galleries		123	42	357	416	441	441			
Cemeteries		418	285	696	460	660	660			
Social rental housing	8	- 0.504	2.040	000	225	225	225			
Other		2 521	2 948	969	5 177	14 353	14 353			
Heritage assets		_	6 103	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings			6 103							
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other										
Other										
Other assets		1 245	1 805	7 103	3 132	3 687	3 687	_	_	_
General vehicles					297	266	266			
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment					40.0	0.0				
Furniture and other office equipment					184	90	90			
Abattoirs Markets		1 245	1 805	2 044	2 652	3 332	3 332			
Civic Land and Buildings		1 243	7 003	5 059	2 002	3 332	3 332			
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
	7							1		

Intangibles		_	_	_	8 052	30	30	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming					8 052	30	30			
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	41 004	56 473	51 966	105 958	111 387	111 387	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	1.0%	0.9%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.9%	2.5%	2.0%	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References
 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

I	check balance	(0)	-	0	(0)	0	0	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA34	d Depreciation	n by asset cla	ass						
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		222 161	311 036	408 574	388 322	387 713	387 713	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		93 496	108 551	225 101	135 524	124 526	124 526	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		93 496	108 551	225 101	135 524	124 526	124 526			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		15 563	49 980	45 288	62 399	87 559	87 559	-	-	-
Generation		15 563	49 980	45 288	62 399	87 559	87 559			
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		48 141	103 396	93 688	129 088	117 728	117 728	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		48 141	103 396							
Water purification				93 688	129 088	117 728	117 728			
Reticulation		00.745	40.050	40 700	00.047	#0.000	#0.000			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		63 715	48 256	43 726	60 247	56 836	56 836	-	-	-
Reticulation		63 715	48 256	43 726	60 247	56 836	56 836			
Sewerage purification			0.55		400-	100-	1.05=			
Infrastructure - Other		1 246	853	773	1 065	1 065	1 065	-	-	-
Waste Management	_	1 246	853	773	1 065	1 065	1 065			
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		110 281	51 077	45 793	72 896	74 097	74 097	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		56	74	130	93	93	93			
Sportsfields & stadia		2 224		29 085	40 016	55 276	55 276			
Swimming pools										
Community halls Libraries		23 581	862 13 807	633 12 511	33 17 238	33 3 138	33 3 138			
Recreational facilities		23 301	13 007	12 311	17 230	3 130	3 130			
Fire, safety & emergency		84 363	881	798	1 100	6 841	6 841			
Security and policing					23	23	23			
Buses	7									
Clinics		57	000	25	1 107	1 097	1 097			
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries			929 1 099	842 667	1 160 919	310 679	310 679			
Social rental housing	8		1 033	001	313	0/3	013			
Other			33 426	1 086	11 207	6 606	6 606			
Heritage assets		90 431 90 431	70 032 70 032	-	-	T	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9	90 431	70 032							
ouis.	ľ									
Investment properties		-	-	-	ı	Ĭ	1	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		16 883	4 766	18 576	15 670	15 078	15 078	_	_	_
General vehicles					100.0					
Specialised vehicles	10	6 800	-	-	-	T	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment		0.500								
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		6 500								
Markets		956	4 766	4 319	5 828	5 828	5 828			
Civic Land and Buildings				14 257						
Other Buildings										
Other Land		00								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		26 2 601			9 842	9 251	9 251			
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
· - —		, ,	'	· ·				•	1	1

Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	-	-
•								-		
Specialised vehicles		6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances		6 800								

- Ambulances

 References

 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

- This structure includes failed and buildings required by that initiastructure and veniclessyn.
 Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Busses used to provide a service to the community
 Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
 Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value			
Capital expenditure	1										
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration		_	_	-							
Vote 2 - Infrastructure		-	_	-							
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs		-	_	-							
Vote 4 - Communtiy Services & Public Safety		-	_	-							
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	_	-							
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	_	-							
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	-							
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	-							
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-							
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-							
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-							
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-							
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-							
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_							
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_							
List entity summary if applicable											
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Future operational costs by vote	2										
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance & Administration	-										
Vote 2 - Infrastructure											
Vote 3 - Economic Affairs											
Vote 4 - Community Services & Public Safety											
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]											
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]											
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]											
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]											
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											
List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs											
·		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Future revenue by source	3										
Property rates											
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
List other revenues sources if applicable											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future revenue		-	_	_	_	-	-	_			
Net Financial Implications		_	-	_	1	_	-	_			

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewa
Parent municipality:	\top															
List all capital projects grouped by Mur	nicipal Vo	te														
D 40 1/4 1/4	1															
Parent Capital expenditure	1											-	-	-		
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Enti	ity															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		

Check

140 032

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} As per Table SA6

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

^{5.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

^{6.} Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	, , ,	Desired	Accest Oliver	Asset Oak Olese	ODO se anticetes	Previous target	Current Y	ear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	/ote			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	ntity											
Entity Name Project name												
Defenses												

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

^{2.} Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} As per Table SA34

^{4.} Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.